

THE GEOMETRIC SATAKE EQUIVALENCE FOR INTEGRAL MOTIVES

ROBERT CASS, THIBAUD VAN DEN HOVE AND JAKOB SCHOLBACH

ABSTRACT. We prove the geometric Satake equivalence for mixed Tate motives over the integral motivic cohomology spectrum. This refines previous versions of the geometric Satake equivalence for split groups and power series affine Grassmannians. Our new geometric results include Whitney–Tate stratifications of Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians and cellular decompositions of semi-infinite orbits. With future global applications in mind, we also achieve an equivalence relative to a power of the affine line. Finally, we use our equivalence to give Tannakian constructions of Deligne’s modification of the dual group and a modified form of Vinberg’s monoid over the integers.

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Motivic sheaves	4
3.	Affine Grassmannians	11
4.	Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians and convolution	23
5.	The global Satake category	32
6.	Tannakian reconstruction	48
	References	61

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Geometry of the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians. The affine Grassmannian Gr_G associated to a split reductive group G lies at the nexus of the Langlands program, representation theory, and the study of moduli of G -bundles on a curve. Its topology encodes representation-theoretic information via the geometric Satake equivalence, which roughly says that L^+G -equivariant perverse sheaves on Gr_G are equivalent to algebraic representations of the Langlands dual group.

This paper contributes to our understanding of Gr_G and a notable family of higher-dimensional analogues, the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. These are the moduli spaces of G -torsors on the curve $X = \mathbf{A}^1$, equipped with a trivialization away from $|I|$ many given points in X , where I is a finite non-empty set. This object interpolates between powers of Gr_G , making it the basis of factorization techniques in the geometric Langlands program. In number theory, its various incarnates are essential in the geometrization of the Langlands program over fields such as $\mathbf{F}_q(t)$ and \mathbf{Q}_p [Laf18, FS21]. It also plays a key role in Bezrukavnikov’s equivalence [Bez16], which provides a (tamely ramified) geometric Langlands correspondence over local fields of equicharacteristic (see also [AB09, Gai01]).

Concerning the geometry of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, we prove the following key theorems.

Theorem 1.1 (Theorem 4.21). *The stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ in Definition 4.18, which combines the Schubert cells in Gr_G with a stratification of X^I , is admissible Whitney–Tate in the sense of Definitions 2.6 and 2.9.*

This implies that there is a viable subcategory $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ of stratified Tate motives inside the stable ∞ -category $\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ of all motivic sheaves, with integral coefficients, on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. Objects in this subcategory are motivic sheaves whose restriction to each stratum is Tate, which means that they can be constructed out of twists $\mathbf{Z}(n)$, $n \in \mathbf{Z}$, of the constant sheaves on the strata. This theorem also implies that if G is defined over a scheme S satisfying the Beilinson–Soulé vanishing condition, such as $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, or a finite field, or a global field, there is an abelian subcategory $\mathrm{MTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}) \subset \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$, akin to the abelian subcategory of perverse sheaves inside the derived category of sheaves. This theorem is nontrivial since the closures of the Schubert cells are usually singular. The proof builds on the techniques of [RS21], which treats the case $I = \{*\}$.

A central novelty of this paper is the application of constant term functors in the context of Tate motives. For a maximal split torus and Borel $T \subseteq B \subseteq G$ defined over S , there is a Jacquet functor (5.4) $\mathrm{CT} : \mathrm{DM}_{\mathbf{G}_m}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})$, for a certain \mathbf{G}_m -action on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. Using this functor for arbitrary sheaves is a standard idea in

geometric representation theory, but it is a highly delicate question to ensure that CT preserves the much smaller category of stratified Tate motives. We achieve this by proving the following geometric result.

Theorem 1.2 (Theorem 3.35). *The intersection of any Schubert cell with any semi-infinite orbit in Gr_G (whose irreducible components are also known as Mirković–Vilonen cycles) admits a filtrable decomposition into cellular schemes, i.e., products of copies of \mathbf{A}^1 and \mathbf{G}_m .*

The proof of this theorem is a highly combinatorial refinement of previous results of Gaussent–Littelmann [GL05] and Deodhar [Deo85, Deo87].

1.2. Application: a global integral motivic Satake equivalence. The above geometric insights about $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ are the basis of the motivic geometric Satake equivalence. To state it, we build a full abelian subcategory

$$\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I} \subset \mathrm{MTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}).$$

Informally, it consists of those L_I^+G -equivariant motives that have no subquotients supported away from the open locus $X^\circ \subset X^I$ where all the coordinates are distinct. We prove that the global Satake category $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I}$ enjoys a fusion product, which makes this into a symmetric monoidal category. The pushforward along the structural map $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow X^I$ defines a fiber functor for $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I}$ by taking total cohomology. To identify $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I}$ as a category of representations in a natural manner, it is useful to observe that the Langlands dual group \hat{G} , which we take to be defined over \mathbf{Z} , comes naturally with a grading, cf. (6.11). We can consider representations of \hat{G} taking values in graded abelian groups and, therefore, also in $\mathrm{MTM}(S) = \mathrm{MTM}(X^I)$.

Theorem 1.3 (§6, Corollary 5.17). *After fixing a suitable pinning of \hat{G} , there is a canonical equivalence of symmetric monoidal categories*

$$\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I} \cong \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}^I}(\mathrm{MTM}(S)).$$

For $I = \{*\}$, the above condition on subquotients is vacuous, so that $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,\{*\}} = \mathrm{MTM}(L^+G \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_G)$. The resulting symmetric monoidal equivalence

$$\mathrm{MTM}(L^+G \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_G) \cong \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}}(\mathrm{MTM}(S))$$

refines the result in [RS21] to integral coefficients. The above theorem is the first geometric Satake equivalence that is applicable to the base scheme $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$, and with integral (and therefore also \mathbf{F}_p -)coefficients. That feature distinguishes it from Mirković–Vilonen’s result [MV07] which uses analytic sheaves and therefore requires the base to be $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{C}$ and offers no control over Tate twists, i.e., the extra grading mentioned above. Unlike [RS21], the present paper is logically independent of, say, [MV07]. We refer to Corollary 6.16 for a discussion of the compatibility under Betti realization.

The above result also serves as a unification of various Satake-type equivalences such as the one for analytic sheaves in [Gin00], for ℓ -adic sheaves [Ric14, Zhu15], algebraic and arithmetic D-modules [BD99, XZ22], or parity sheaves [MR18].

We conclude the paper by relating motives to the generic spherical Hecke algebra $\mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$, which interpolates between the spherical Hecke algebras $\mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}} := C_c(G(\mathbf{F}_q[[t]]) \backslash G(\mathbf{F}_q((t))) / G(\mathbf{F}_q[[t]]), \mathbf{Z})$ via $\mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q}) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}, \mathbf{q}^{-1}]} \mathbf{Z} = \mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}$. We consider a variant of the Satake category (for $I = \{*\}$), denoted $\mathrm{Sat}_r^{G,\{*\}}$, in which the higher motivic cohomology of S has been suppressed (and therefore $\mathrm{MTM}(S)$ gets replaced by the category of graded abelian groups). It contains a subcategory of anti-effective motives in which only *negative* Tate twists are allowed (Definitions 2.2 and 2.7). Let \hat{G}_1 be Deligne’s modification of the Langlands dual group [FG09, Del07]. It is contained in the Vinberg monoid $V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\mathrm{adj}}}$ of \hat{G} [Zhu20] (constructed using the same pinning of \hat{G} as in Theorem 1.3). If $R(-)$ denotes the representation ring of a symmetric monoidal category we have an isomorphism $R(V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\mathrm{adj}}}) \cong \mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$. The relationship between these objects is summarized below, where the right vertical arrow is closely related to the classical Satake isomorphism, and the composite of the lower horizontal arrows is obtained by taking the character of a representation (see Corollary 6.37 for more details).

Theorem 1.4. *We have a commutative diagram as follows, relating the “automorphic side” at the left to the “Galois side”, whose decategorification gives the generic Hecke algebra, which in turn specializes to Hecke algebras over $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_q$:*

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \mathrm{Sat}_r^{G,\{*\}, \mathrm{anti}} & \xrightarrow[\text{Theorem 6.32}]{\cong} & \mathrm{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\mathrm{adj}}}}(\mathrm{Ab}) & \xrightarrow{R(-)} & \mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q}) & \xrightarrow{- \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}, \mathbf{q}^{-1}]} \mathbf{Z}} & \mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}} \\ \downarrow \text{adjoin } \mathbf{Z}(1) & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \mathrm{Sat}_r^{G,\{*\}} & \xrightarrow{\cong} & \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\mathrm{Ab}) = \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}}(\mathrm{grAb}) & \xrightarrow{R(-)} & \mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q}^{\pm 1}) & \xrightarrow{- \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]} \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm \frac{1}{2}}]} & \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm \frac{1}{2}}][X_*(T)]^{W_0}. \end{array}$$

In particular, the motivic formalism, which allows us to consider anti-effective objects, leads naturally to a categorification of Zhu’s integral Satake isomorphism [Zhu20].

1.3. Future directions. This paper paves the way for numerous applications of motives in the Langlands program.

In [CvdHS23], we will build on the Whitney–Tate stratifications of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ and construct a motivic refinement of Gaitsgory’s central sheaves functor [Gai01], which is a first step towards enhancing Bezrukavnikov’s work [Bez16] to a tamely ramified motivic local Langlands correspondence.

For an application in modular representation theory, we address in Theorem 6.15 a question asked in the recent work [ES23, §1.6.1], which provides a step toward deducing the Finkelberg–Mirković conjecture [FM99] from its graded version [AR18].

Due to their ability of also handling mod- p -coefficients, motivic sheaves with integral coefficients such as the ones in this paper hold the promise of being the cohomology theory of choice in the mod- p -Langlands program over $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$. For example, we aim to establish a (non-formal) link between the category $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_G, \mathbf{F}_p)$ of Tate motives with \mathbf{F}_p -coefficients, and the category $\mathrm{D}_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{Gr}_G, \mathbf{F}_p)$ of étale \mathbf{F}_p -sheaves considered in [Cas22]. This would provide a categorical version of the specialization map $\mathbf{q} \mapsto q \mapsto 0$ from $\mathcal{H}_G^{\mathrm{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$ to the mod p Hecke algebra of $G(\mathbf{F}_q((t)))$. Such specialization maps are a key tool in the mod- p -Langlands program, cf. [Vig16].

The global Satake equivalence is also instrumental in the ongoing program [RS20, RS21] aiming for a motivic approach to V. Lafforgue’s work on the global Langlands parametrization over function fields over \mathbf{F}_p [Laf18]. All these future ideas are driven by the philosophy, uttered by Langlands [Lan79], of relating motives (as opposed to Galois representations) to automorphic forms. Such results will settle the independence of the choice of ℓ inherent in the usage of ℓ -adic cohomology.

1.4. Outline. In comparison to proofs of other Satake equivalences in the literature, such as [MV07, FS21], we need to deal with a number of foundational questions in order to prove Theorem 1.3. Our ambient sheaf formalism is the one of motivic sheaves with integral coefficients. Constructions of stratified Tate motives, including t-structures and equivariant motives, are recalled and developed in Section 2, see especially Lemma 2.24. This theory satisfies Nisnevich, but not étale descent. This is an important feature rather than a bug because étale descent would prohibit us from treating mod- p -sheaves over $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$ [CD16, Corollary A.3.3]. As a result, we need to prove that all torsors we encounter, in particular the Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians and their related loop groups, are Nisnevich-locally trivial (Lemma 4.8).

In Section 3 we review some geometric properties of affine Grassmannians, which we throughout consider over an arbitrary base scheme. We then prove Theorem 1.2.

Next, we study geometric properties of the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians in Section 4, again over an arbitrary base. We give various interpretations of the convolution product, both local and global, and relate them to each other. We then prove Theorem 1.1. This shows that there are well-behaved categories of stratified Tate motives on Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians, and we conclude this section by showing that the convolution product preserves these motives.

In Section 5, we introduce and study the global Satake categories $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I}$. An instrumental tool for this is the family of constant term functors CT (Definition 5.2), which we show preserve the Satake categories, and in particular stratified Tate motives, using Theorem 1.2. We then construct the fusion product and show it preserves the Satake category (Theorem 5.43), which gives $\mathrm{Sat}^{G,I}$ the structure of a symmetric monoidal category. To prove Theorem 5.43 we relate the convolution product to motivic nearby cycles, cf. Proposition 5.33.

In Section 6 we prove the global integral motivic Satake equivalence as stated above (Theorem 1.3). We show in Theorem 6.31 that under the equivalence $\mathrm{Sat}_r^{G,\{*\}} \cong \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}}(\mathrm{grAb}) \cong \mathrm{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\mathrm{Ab})$, anti-effective motives correspond to representations of the Vinberg monoid $V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\mathrm{adj}}}$, and we deduce from this a generic Satake isomorphism (Corollary 6.37).

We note that we cannot deduce Theorem 5.43 from the corresponding statement for sheaves in the complex-analytic topology, since the Betti realization functor is not conservative with integral coefficients. Later on, we do implicitly use an ℓ -adic realization functor when appealing to [RS21, Corollary 6.4], which says that the compact objects in the Satake category with \mathbf{Q} -coefficients are semisimple when $I = \{*\}$ and $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$. Ultimately this semisimplicity is deduced from the decomposition theorem, and it is only necessary for the identification of the Langlands dual group \hat{G} with the Tannakian group of the Satake category. Otherwise, we avoid using realization functors, in order to give a motivic proof of the Satake equivalence.

Acknowledgements. We thank Esmail Arasteh Rad, Patrick Bieker, Stéphane Gaussent, Somayeh Habibi, Tom Haines, Shane Kelly, Cédric Pépin, Timo Richarz, Markus Spitzweck, Can Yaylali, and Xinwen Zhu for helpful discussions. We also thank Timo Richarz for very useful comments on a preliminary version of this paper. T.v.d.H. thanks the participants of a workshop on geometric Satake organized in Clermont-Ferrand in January 2022, as well as Tom Haines for writing [Hai] in response to a question he had. R.C. and J.S. also thank the Excellence Cluster Mathematics Münster for logistical support. R.C. was supported by the National Science Foundation under Award No. 2103200. T.v.d.H. acknowledges support by the European Research Council (ERC) under the

European Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme (grant agreement 101002592), and by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG), through the TRR 326 GAUS (project number 444845124).

2. MOTIVIC SHEAVES

Notation 2.1. Throughout this paper, we fix a connected base scheme S that is smooth of finite type over a Dedekind ring or a field. By convention, a scheme is always supposed to be of finite type over S .

2.1. Recollections.

2.1.1. *Motives.* The sheaf formalism used in this paper is the category of motivic sheaves defined using the Nisnevich topology, with integral coefficients. For a scheme X over a base scheme S as above, the category $\mathrm{DM}(X)$ of *motives over X* (or motivic sheaves on X) was constructed by Spitzweck [Spi18] (building on the works of Ayoub, Bloch, Cisinski, Déglise, Geisser, Levine and Morel–Voevodsky; we refer to op. cit. for further references). Very briefly, there is a motivic ring spectrum $\mathbf{MZ} \in \mathrm{SH}(\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z})$ representing motivic cohomology. Defining $\mathbf{MZ}_X := \pi^* \mathbf{MZ}$ for $\pi : X \rightarrow \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, the category of motives on X is defined as $\mathrm{DM}(X) := \mathrm{Mod}_{\mathbf{MZ}_X}(\mathrm{SH}(X))$.

The functor $\mathrm{DM}^! : (\mathrm{Sch}_S^{\mathrm{ft}})^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Pr}_{\mathbf{Z}}^{\mathrm{St}}$ is a Nisnevich (but not an étale, a fortiori not an h-) sheaf. This follows from the corresponding sheaf property of the stable homotopy category SH [Hoy17, Proposition 6.24].

Definition 2.2. For a scheme X , the subcategories

$$\mathrm{DM}(X) \supset \mathrm{DTM}(X) \supset \mathrm{DTM}(X)^{\mathrm{anti}}$$

of *Tate motives* (resp. *anti-effective Tate motives*) are defined to be the presentable subcategories generated by $\mathbf{Z}(n)$ with $n \in \mathbf{Z}$ (resp. $n \leq 0$).

The terminology *anti-effective* reflects the fact that we consider the opposite of the usual notion of effective motives in the literature, e.g., [CD19, Definition 11.1.10]. We will eventually relate representations of the Vinberg monoid with a certain category consisting of anti-effective (stratified) Tate motives, cf. Theorem 6.32.

2.1.2. *Betti realization.* In order to relate our results with the geometric Satake equivalence in [MV07], we will use the Betti realization functor

$$\rho_{\mathrm{B}} : \mathrm{DM}(X) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}(X^{\mathrm{an}})$$

taking values in the derived category of sheaves on the analytic space associated to any scheme X (by convention always of finite type) over $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{C}$. This functor can be constructed by using Ayoub’s Betti realization functor $\mathrm{SH}(X) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}(X^{\mathrm{an}})$ [Ayo10, Définition 2.1], and using that for $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{C}$ the spectrum \mathbf{MZ} constructed by Spitzweck (cf. Section 2.1.1) is isomorphic to the classical Eilenberg–MacLane spectrum, which is mapped to \mathbf{Z} under the above functor [Lev14, Theorem 5.5]. The restriction of ρ_{B} to the subcategory of constructible motives is compatible with the six functors [Ayo10].

Remark 2.3. Betti realization is known to be conservative on compact stratified Tate motives with *rational* coefficients (e.g., [RS20, Lemma 3.2.8]), but fails to be conservative for integral coefficients. This requires us to use methods that are logically entirely independent of, say, [MV07]; cf. also Corollary 6.16.

2.1.3. *Reduced motives.* Reduced motives have been introduced in [ES23]. They behave, roughly speaking, like motives, except that the higher motivic cohomology of the base scheme S has been removed. This will allow to exhibit the Tannaka dual of the Satake category as a group associated to a \mathbf{Z} -graded Hopf algebra, cf. Theorem 6.11.

The category of *reduced motives* and its full subcategory of *reduced Tate motives* on a scheme X/S are defined as

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{DM}_{\mathrm{r}}(X) &:= \mathrm{DM}(X) \otimes_{\mathrm{DTM}(S)} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{grAb}), \\ \mathrm{DTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(X) &:= \mathrm{DTM}(X) \otimes_{\mathrm{DTM}(S)} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{grAb}). \end{aligned} \tag{2.1}$$

We will write $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X)$ to denote either $\mathrm{DM}(X)$ or $\mathrm{DM}_{\mathrm{r}}(X)$, and similarly with $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X)$. We may sometimes omit the the subscript $_{(\mathrm{r})}$ to ease the notation, but unless specifically noted our results hold for both regular and reduced motives.

2.1.4. *Functoriality.* The assignment $X \mapsto \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X)$ can be organized into a lax symmetric monoidal functor

$$\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})} : \mathrm{Corr}(\mathrm{Sch}_S^{\mathrm{ft}}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Pr}_{\mathbf{Z}}^{\mathrm{St}}.$$

This functor encodes the existence of $*$ -pullbacks, $!$ -pushforwards (along maps of finite-type S -schemes), the existence of their left adjoints, the existence of the exterior product \boxtimes , as well as various projection formulas.

The functor $\mathrm{DTM}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{grAb})$ used in the definition of $\mathrm{DM}_{\mathrm{r}}(X)$ gives rise to a natural transformation, called the *reduction functor*

$$\rho_{\mathrm{r}} : \mathrm{DM} \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{\mathrm{r}}.$$

This functor is given on objects by $\mathrm{DM}(X) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{\mathrm{r}}(X)$. It is compatible with the $!$ - and $*$ -pullback and pushforward functors, \otimes and \boxtimes [ES23]. At least for stratified Tate motives, it is compatible with Verdier duality (Lemma 2.8).

2.1.5. *Motives on prestacks.* The above formalism of (reduced) motives on finite-type S -schemes extends formally (by means of appropriate Kan extensions) to a functor

$$\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}^! : (\mathrm{PreStk}_S)^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Pr}_{\mathbf{Z}}^{\mathrm{St}}. \quad (2.2)$$

The source category is the ∞ -category of prestacks, i.e., presheaves of anima on the category of affine, but not necessarily finite type S -schemes. The target is the ∞ -category of presentable stable \mathbf{Z} -linear categories with colimit-preserving functors. This construction is parallel to the one for rational coefficients in [RS20, §2]; Section 2.5 unwinds this definition in the case of equivariant motives.

Example 2.4. If $X = \mathrm{colim}_{k \in K} X_k$ is an ind-scheme, there is an equivalence [RS20, Corollary 2.3.4]

$$\mathrm{DM}(X) = \underset{! \text{-pushforwards}}{\mathrm{colim}} \mathrm{DM}(X_k) = \underset{! \text{-pullbacks}}{\mathrm{lim}} \mathrm{DM}(X_k). \quad (2.3)$$

Here, the (co)limit is taken in $\mathrm{Pr}_{\mathbf{Z}}^{\mathrm{St}}$. This implies that every object $M \in \mathrm{DM}(X)$ is of the form

$$M = \mathrm{colim} i_{k!} i_k^! M,$$

where $i_k : X_k \rightarrow X$. We say that M is *bounded* if it is in the image of the canonical insertion functor $i_{k!} : \mathrm{DM}(X_k) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}(X)$ for some k .

2.1.6. *Hyperbolic localization.* The following statement is needed below in order to decompose the fiber functor into weight functors.

Proposition 2.5. *Let X be an (ind-)scheme with an action of \mathbf{G}_m that is respecting some ind-presentation $X = \mathrm{colim} X_i$. We also assume the \mathbf{G}_m -action is Nisnevich-locally linearizable. Consider the fixed points X^0 , the attractors X^+ and repellers X^- of this action:*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & X^\pm = \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}_{\mathbf{G}_m}(\mathbf{A}_\pm^1, X) & \\ & \swarrow q^\pm & \searrow p^\pm \\ X^0 = \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}_{\mathbf{G}_m}(S, X) & & X. \end{array}$$

Here \mathbf{A}_\pm^1 is \mathbf{A}^1 with the \mathbf{G}_m -action given by $\lambda \cdot t := \lambda^{\pm 1} t$. These functors are representable by (ind-)schemes.

There is a natural transformation

$$h : q_*^- p^{-1} \rightarrow q_!^+ p^{+*}.$$

The restriction of this natural transformation to the full subcategory $\mathrm{DM}(X)^{\mathbf{G}_m\text{-mono}} \subset \mathrm{DM}(X)$ of \mathbf{G}_m -monodromic motives (i.e., the subcategory generated under arbitrary colimits by the image of the forgetful functor $\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{coeq}(\mathbf{G}_m \times X \xrightarrow[p]{a} X)) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}(X)$) is an equivalence.

Proof. In the context of étale torsion sheaves on algebraic spaces the statement above is Richarz' version of hyperbolic localization [Ric19]. The proof in loc. cit. only uses the $*$ - and $!$ -functors, localization, and homotopy invariance for étale torsion sheaves, and can be repeated verbatim for motives on schemes. In contrast to the situation for étale sheaves, both $q_*^- p^{-1}$ and $q_!^+ p^{+*}$ preserve arbitrary colimits, so that the statement above holds for arbitrary (as opposed to finite) colimits of weakly \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant sheaves, as stated. (Another proof in the context of D-modules (over schemes in characteristic 0) due to Drinfeld–Gaitsgory [DG14] that again only uses these formal properties of a sheaf context can also be adapted verbatim to motives).

The statement for \mathbf{G}_m -monodromic motives on an ind-scheme X as above follows since again all four functors appearing in the natural transformation h are colimit-preserving and $\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{coeq}(\mathbf{G}_m \times X \rightrightarrows X)) = \mathrm{colim}_i \mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{coeq}(\mathbf{G}_m \times X_i \rightrightarrows X_i))$. \square

2.2. **Stratified Tate motives.** In the sequel, we will be using standard terminology about stratified (ind-)schemes, as in [RS20, §3].

Definition 2.6. ([SW18, §4], [RS20, 3.1.11]) Let $\iota : X^\dagger = \bigsqcup_{w \in W} X^w \rightarrow X$ be a stratified ind-scheme. We say M is a *stratified Tate motive* if $\iota^* M \in \mathrm{DTM}(X^\dagger)$. The stratification ι is called *Whitney–Tate* if $\iota^* \iota_* \mathbf{Z} \in \mathrm{DTM}(X^\dagger)$. (Equivalently, $\iota^{v*} \iota_*^w \mathbf{Z} \in \mathrm{DTM}(X^v)$ for all the strata $X^w \xrightarrow{\iota^w} X \xleftarrow{\iota^v} X^v$.) We similarly define an *anti-effective stratified Tate motive* and an *anti-effective Whitney–Tate stratification* by replacing $\mathrm{DTM}(X^\dagger)$ with $\mathrm{DTM}(X^\dagger)^{\mathrm{anti}}$ everywhere.

If we have an (anti-effective) Whitney–Tate stratification, we denote by $\mathrm{DTM}(X, X^\dagger)^{(\mathrm{anti})} \subset \mathrm{DM}(X)$ the full subcategory of (anti-effective) stratified Tate motives. This category is called the category of *(anti-effective) stratified Tate motives*, and is also denoted by $\mathrm{DTM}(X)^{(\mathrm{anti})}$ if the choice of X^\dagger is clear from the context.

A Whitney–Tate stratification is called *universally Whitney–Tate* if for any scheme $Y \rightarrow S$, the natural map

$$p^* \iota_* \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow (\mathrm{id}_Y \times \iota)_* p^{\dagger*} \mathbf{Z} \quad (2.4)$$

resulting from the following cartesian diagram is an isomorphism:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} Y \times_S X^\dagger & \xrightarrow{\text{id} \times \iota} & Y \times_S X \\ \downarrow p^\dagger & & \downarrow p \\ X^\dagger & \xrightarrow{\iota} & X. \end{array}$$

Remark 2.7. Having an (anti-effective) Whitney–Tate stratification ensures that ι^* , $\iota^!$, $\iota_!$ and ι_* preserve the categories of (anti-effective) stratified Tate motives, cf. [SW18, §4].

Any stratification such that the closures $\overline{X^w}$ are smooth over S is Whitney–Tate. This follows from relative purity [Will17, Remark 4.7].

If X is universally Whitney–Tate, then the product stratification $Y \times_S X^\dagger \rightarrow Y \times_S X$ is Whitney–Tate for any scheme Y/S .

Lemma 2.8. *For a Whitney–Tate stratified ind-scheme X , the reduction functor $\rho_r : \text{DTM}(X, X^\dagger) \rightarrow \text{DTM}_r(X, X^\dagger)$ is compatible with the internal Hom-functor. In particular, if Verdier duality preserves Tate motives (e.g., X^\dagger is smooth), ρ_r is compatible with Verdier duality.*

Proof. The functor $\iota^!$ is conservative and satisfies $\iota^! \underline{\text{Hom}}(M, N) = \underline{\text{Hom}}(\iota^* M, \iota^! N)$. We can therefore assume X consists of a single stratum. In this case we conclude using $\underline{\text{Hom}}(\mathbf{Z}(k), N) = N(-k)$. \square

Definition 2.9. A map $f : X \rightarrow Y$ is called *admissible* if f is smooth and if $f_! f^!$ preserves the subcategory $\text{DTM}(Y)^{\leq 0}$, the smallest subcategory of $\text{DTM}(Y)$ containing $\mathbf{Z}(n)$, $n \in \mathbf{Z}$, stable under extensions and colimits (and therefore also shifts $[k]$ for $k > 0$).

A stratified map $(X, X^\dagger) \xrightarrow{(\pi, \pi^\dagger)} (Y, Y^\dagger)$ is called admissible if π^\dagger is admissible. If $Y = S$, we also say that X is *admissibly stratified*.

Remark 2.10. The admissibility of a stratification enforces in particular that the motives of the individual strata X^w are Tate motives over each Y^w . The condition that we only allow positive shifts will be used in order to construct the motivic t-structure.

A Whitney–Tate stratification for which $X^w = \mathbf{G}_m^{n_w} \times_S \mathbf{A}^{m_w}$ is admissible. Such stratifications are called *strongly cellular*.

More generally, if each X^w is smooth and admits (in its own right) a strongly cellular Whitney–Tate stratification, then the stratification of X by the X^w is admissible. We call these stratifications *cellular*, as in [RS20, Def 3.1.5].

If $(X, X^\dagger) \rightarrow (Y, Y^\dagger)$ is admissible (e.g., cellular) and Y is admissibly stratified, then X is also admissibly stratified.

We introduce admissible (as opposed to cellular) schemes in order to have a t-structure on the open subscheme $U \subset \mathbf{A}^n$ consisting of points in \mathbf{A}^n whose coordinates are pairwise distinct. The scheme U is not cellular (e.g. for $n = 3$, U has no \mathbf{F}_2 -points), but admissible by the following lemma. We will later use this in the context of the Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian (Theorem 4.21).

Lemma 2.11. *Let*

$$D := \bigcup_{i \in I} D_i \xrightarrow{i} X \leftarrow U := X \setminus D$$

be the inclusion of a strict normal crossings divisor (i.e., the $D_J := \bigcap_{j \in J} D_j$ for all $J \subset I$ are smooth over S , including $D_\emptyset = X$) and its complement. Suppose for each J , the structural map $\pi_J : D_J \rightarrow S$ has the property $\pi_{J!} \pi_J^! \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)^{\leq 0}$. Then $f_! f^! \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)^{\leq 0}$, for $f : U := X \setminus D \rightarrow S$.

Proof. Let $D^{(n)} = \bigsqcup_{J \subset I, |J|=n} D_J \xrightarrow{\pi^{(n)}} S$ be the disjoint union of the n -fold intersections of the individual divisors, so that $D^{(0)} = X$. By relative purity, it suffices to see that $f_! f^* \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)^{\leq 2d}$, with $d = \dim X$. By localization, this object is the homotopy limit of a diagram of the form (with transition maps induced by unit maps, using that $D^{(n)} \rightarrow D^{(n-1)}$ is proper)

$$\pi_1^{(0)} \pi^{(0)*} \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \pi_1^{(1)} \pi^{(1)*} \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \pi_1^{(2)} \pi^{(2)*} \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \dots \quad (2.5)$$

By assumption and relative purity for the smooth maps $\pi^{(n)}$, we have $\pi_1^{(n)} \pi^{(n)*} \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)^{\leq 2(d-n)}$, which implies our claim. \square

The following lemma allows to zig-zag between reduced motives on the Hecke prestack over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Q}$ and over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{F}_p$ (cf. Lemma 4.29).

Lemma 2.12. *Consider a cartesian diagram*

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} X^\dagger & \xrightarrow{\iota'} & X' & \xrightarrow{\pi'} & S' \\ \downarrow f^\dagger & & \downarrow & & \downarrow f \\ X^\dagger & \xrightarrow{\iota} & X & \xrightarrow{\pi} & S, \end{array}$$

in which ι determines a universally admissibly Whitney–Tate stratified (ind-)scheme and S' is an S -scheme such that $f^*\pi_*\iota_*\mathbf{Z}_{X^\dagger} \xrightarrow{\cong} \pi'_*\iota'_*f^\dagger*\mathbf{Z}_{X^\dagger}$. Then $f^* : \mathrm{DTM}_r(X) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_r(X \times_S S') (:= \mathrm{DTM}(X \times_S S') \otimes_{\mathrm{DTM}(S')} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{grAb}))$ is an equivalence.

Proof. This is the content of [ES23, Proposition 4.25] if the stratification is cellular (as opposed to just admissible). As in loc. cit., using the universality, one reduces to the case where X is a single stratum. We consider the monad $T = \pi_*\pi^*$ associated to the adjunction $\pi^* : \mathrm{DTM}_r(S) \rightleftarrows \mathrm{DTM}_r(X) : \pi_*$. By definition of DTM , π_* is conservative and colimit-preserving, so that the Barr–Beck–Lurie theorem implies that $\mathrm{DTM}_r(X) = \mathrm{Alg}_T(\mathrm{DTM}_r(S))$. In order to establish the equivalence, we first observe that the claim holds true for S in place of X by the definition in (2.1). By our assumption, f^* commutes with π_* , so that f^* maps the monad $\pi_*\pi^*$ to the monad $\pi'_*\pi'^*$. \square

2.3. t-structures. In this subsection, we summarize some basic properties related to motivic t-structures. The construction works parallel for reduced and regular motives, except that in the latter case we always (have to) assume (in addition to our running assumption in Notation 2.1) that S satisfies the *Beilinson–Soulé vanishing condition*

$$\mathrm{H}^n(S, \mathbf{Q}(k)) := \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(S)}(\mathbf{Z}, \mathbf{Q}(k)[n]) = 0 \quad \text{for } n < 0, k \in \mathbf{Z}. \quad (2.6)$$

This is satisfied, for example, if $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Q}$, $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ or $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$. Recall that $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}$ denotes either DTM or DTM_r .

Lemma 2.13. *The category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(S)$ carries a t-structure such that*

$$\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(S)^{\leq 0} = \langle \mathbf{Z}(k) \rangle \quad (2.7)$$

(i.e., the closure under colimits and extensions of these objects). The objects $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ are a set of compact generators of the heart of this t-structure. Both the ≤ 0 - and the ≥ 0 -aisle of the t-structure are closed under filtered colimits. Therefore the truncation functors $\tau^{\geq n}, \tau^{\leq n}$ and ${}^{\mathrm{PH}}n$ preserve filtered colimits.

Proof. The existence of the t-structure and stability under filtered colimits is a generality about t-structures generated by compact objects in cocomplete ∞ - (or triangulated) categories. See, e.g., [ATJLSS03, Theorem A.1]. The generators $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ are in the heart since the vanishing in (2.6) implies a similar one for \mathbf{Z} -coefficients [Spi16, Lemma 3.4]. The fact that the $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ compactly generate the heart is, e.g., [BR07, Ch. III, Lemma 3.1.(iii)] joint with [AR94, Theorem 1.11]. \square

Remark 2.14. It is a delicate question whether the t-structure restricts to one on the subcategory of $\mathrm{DTM}(S)$ spanned by compact objects. This is known for \mathbf{Q} -coefficients by [Lev93] and also for \mathbf{Z} -coefficients for $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ (unpublished work of Markus Spitzweck). It also holds for $\mathrm{DTM}_r(S)$. We will not use such a property in this paper.

Lemma 2.15. *Suppose $(X, X^\dagger) \rightarrow (Y, Y^\dagger)$ is an admissibly stratified map between two Whitney–Tate stratified schemes. Suppose that $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(Y^\dagger)$ carries a t-structure whose ≤ 0 -aisle is generated (under colimits and extensions) by $\mathbf{Z}_{Y^w}(k)[\dim_S Y^w]$, which we assume lie in the heart.*

- (1) *Then $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^\dagger)$ also carries a t-structure whose ≤ 0 -aisle is generated by $\mathbf{Z}_{X^w}(k)[\dim_S X^w]$. Again, these objects compactly generate the heart of the t-structure.*
- (2) *The category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X)$ carries a t-structure glued from the t-structures on the strata, i.e., on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^\dagger)$. Its heart is generated under extensions by the intermediate extensions along the maps $\iota^w : X^w \rightarrow X$ [BBD82, Définition 1.4.22], i.e., by the objects*

$$\mathrm{IC}_{w,L} := \iota_{!*}^w L := \mathrm{im}(\mathrm{PH}^0 \iota_!^w L \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^0 \iota_*^w L) \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X, X^\dagger) \quad (2.8)$$

for $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^w)$. We call $\mathrm{IC}_{w,L}$ the (reduced) intersection motive.

Definition 2.16. The heart of these t-structures will be denoted by $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X, X^\dagger)$ or just $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X)$ if X^\dagger is clear from the context. Its objects are called *mixed Tate motives*. Again, there is an obvious variant for anti-effective Whitney–Tate stratifications. The heart of the t-structure on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\mathrm{anti}}$ is denoted $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\mathrm{anti}}$.

Proof. If $\pi^w : X^w \rightarrow Y^w$ is the map of a stratum to the stratum in Y , say of dimension d , then $\mathbf{Z}_{X^w} = \pi^{w!} \mathbf{Z}_{Y^w}(-d)[-2d]$. Thus, the orthogonality condition $\mathrm{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}_{X^w}, \mathbf{Z}_{X^w}(k)[n]) = 0$ for $n < 0$ holds by the admissibility condition for π^\dagger .

(2) is a generality about glued t-structures, cf. [Ach21, Theorem 3.4.2]. (In a certain situation where some group acts transitively on X^w , we will describe a more narrow set of generators in Lemma 2.24.) \square

From here on we may sometimes write $\dim X$ instead of $\dim_S X$, but we will always mean the dimension relative to S unless otherwise stated.

Lemma 2.17. *Let X be an ind-scheme with an admissible Whitney–Tate stratification. Let $j: U \rightarrow X$ be the inclusion of an open union of strata and let $i: Z \rightarrow X$ be the complement. Let $A, B \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)$ be such that A has no quotients supported on Z and B has no subobjects supported on Z . Then there is a natural isomorphism*

$$\text{Hom}(j_{!*}j^*A, B) \cong \text{Hom}(A, B).$$

Proof. By the assumption on A , there is an exact sequence

$$0 \rightarrow i_*\text{PH}^{-1}(i^*A) \rightarrow \text{P}j_{!*}j^*A \rightarrow A \rightarrow 0.$$

We have $\text{Hom}(i_*\text{PH}^{-1}(i^*A), B) = 0$ by the assumption on B , so $\text{Hom}(A, B) \cong \text{Hom}(\text{P}j_{!*}j^*A, B)$. Since $j_{!*}j^*A$ also has no quotients supported on Z , replacing A with $j_{!*}j^*A$ in the same argument gives $\text{Hom}(j_{!*}j^*A, B) \cong \text{Hom}(\text{P}j_{!*}j^*A, B)$. \square

Lemma 2.18. *Let X be a smooth admissible S -scheme. Then, for unstratified Tate motives,*

$$\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}} = \{M \in \text{DTM}_{(r)}(X) : \text{Maps}_{\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X)}(\mathbf{Z}(p), M) = 0 \text{ for all } p \geq 1\},$$

$$\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}} = \{M \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X) : \text{Hom}_{\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)}(\mathbf{Z}(p)[\dim X], M) = 0 \text{ for all } p \geq 1\}.$$

Moreover, $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}} \subset \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)$ is stable under subquotients.

Proof. To show “ \subset ”, it suffices to see $\text{Maps}_{\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X)}(\mathbf{Z}(p), M) = 0$ or equivalently $\text{Hom}_{\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X)}(\mathbf{Z}(p), M[s]) = 0$ for all $s \in \mathbf{Z}$. It suffices to consider the case $M = \mathbf{Z}(n)$ for $n \leq 0$, in which case this group is given by $H^s(X, \mathbf{Z}(n-p))$, which vanishes if $p \geq 1$ and $n \leq 0$ because it is a higher Chow group of codimension $n-p$ cycles. For reduced motives, this vanishing still holds by [ES23, (3.4)].

To show “ \supset ”, let us write \mathcal{C} for the right hand category. The inclusion $i: \text{DTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ admits a right adjoint R . In order to show $iR = \text{id}$, it suffices to show $\text{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(e), iRM) \rightarrow \text{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(e), M)$ is an equivalence for all $M \in \mathcal{C}$ and $e \in \mathbf{Z}$. For $e \geq 1$ this is immediate because the cofiber of $iRM \rightarrow M$ is in \mathcal{C} . For $e \leq 0$, by adjunction and $Ri = \text{id}$, we have equivalences $\text{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(e), iRM) = \text{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(e), RM) = \text{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(e), M)$.

The proof for $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$ is analogous. This also implies that $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$ is stable under subquotients. Indeed, if $N \rightarrow M$ is an injection in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)$, so is $\text{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}(p)[\dim X], N) \rightarrow \text{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}(p)[\dim X], M)$. Stability under quotients then follows as well. \square

2.4. A motivic computation. On several occasions, including our computation of constant term functors (cf. Proposition 3.28), we will encounter the following geometric situation.

Definition 2.19. [BB76, Definition 2] A decomposition of a scheme X into locally closed subschemes $(X_\alpha)_{\alpha \in A}$ is called *filtrable*, if there exists a finite decreasing sequence $X = X_0 \supset X_1 \supset \dots \supset X_m = \emptyset$ of closed subschemes of X , such that for each $j = 1, \dots, m$, the complement $X_{j-1} \setminus X_j$ is one of the X_α ’s.

In particular, every stratification is filtrable. While not every filtrable decomposition is a stratification, it is enough for the purposes of inductively applying localization, as in the following proof.

Lemma 2.20. *Let $f: Y \rightarrow S$ be a scheme with filtrable decomposition by cells isomorphic to products of \mathbf{A}^1 and \mathbf{G}_m . If $\dim Y \leq d$ then the following holds:*

- We have $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z}) = \bigoplus_{C_d \subset Y} \mathbf{Z}(-d)$, i.e., one summand for each cell of dimension d .
- $f_!f^*$ maps $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)^{\leq 0}$ to $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)^{\leq 2d}$,
- for $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ there is a canonical isomorphism $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_!f^*L) \cong \text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L$.

Proof. We prove the first statement by induction on the number of cells in Y . By excision, $f_!\mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)$. The statement is clear if Y has one cell by the Künneth formula for $f_!$, since \mathbf{A}^1 has cohomology $\mathbf{Z}(-1)[-2]$ and \mathbf{G}_m has cohomology $\mathbf{Z}[-1] \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)[-2]$. For the inductive step, let $Z \subset Y$ be a closed cell and let U be the complement. Let f_U and f_Z be the structure maps of U and Z to S . If $\dim Z < d$ then by $*$ -excision we have $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_{U!}\mathbf{Z}) \cong \text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z})$, so we are done by induction. If $\dim Z = d$, we have an exact sequence

$$\text{PH}^{2d-1}(f_{Z!}\mathbf{Z}) \rightarrow \text{PH}^{2d}(f_{U!}\mathbf{Z}) \rightarrow \text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z}) \rightarrow \text{PH}^{2d}(f_{Z!}\mathbf{Z}) \rightarrow 0. \quad (2.9)$$

The left term is a free graded abelian group in which all Tate twists lie between 0 and $-d+1$, and by induction the next term is a free abelian group with Tate twist $-d$. Hence the left map is zero, so that $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z})$ is an extension of $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_{U!}\mathbf{Z})$ by $\mathbf{Z}(-d)$. Since $\text{Ext}_{\text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)}^1(\mathbf{Z}(-d), \mathbf{Z}(-d)) = 0$, we are done by induction. To prove the last statement, by the projection formula we have $f_!f^*L \cong f_!\mathbf{Z} \otimes L$. By the previous excision argument, $f_!f^*L \in \text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)^{\leq 2d}$. Since $(-)\otimes L$ preserves $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)^{\leq 0}$, applying PH^{2d} to the projection formula gives $\text{PH}^{2d}(f_!f^*L) \cong \text{PH}^{2d}(f_!\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L$. \square

2.5. Equivariant motives.

2.5.1. *Basic definitions and averaging functors.* The functor in (2.2) gives a category $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(Y)$ of (reduced) motives on any prestack Y over S , and a $!$ -pullback functor between such categories, for *any* map of prestacks. An important example of a prestack is a quotient prestack

$$G \setminus X := \mathrm{colim} \left(\dots G \times_S G \times_S X \rightrightarrows G \times_S X \rightrightarrows X \right),$$

where X is any prestack acted upon by a group prestack G . (An example coming up below is the quotient LG/L^+G of the loop group, which is an ind-scheme, by the positive loop group, which is a group scheme, although not of finite type.) For such quotients, the definition gives

$$\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \setminus X) = \lim \left(\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X) \rightrightarrows \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \times_S X) \rightrightarrows \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \times_S G \times_S X) \rightarrow \dots \right), \quad (2.10),$$

where the limit is formed using $!$ -pullback (along the various action and projection maps).

Remark 2.21. (Functoriality for equivariant motives) Suppose $f : X \rightarrow Y$ is a G -equivariant map of prestacks, and write $\bar{f} : G \setminus X \rightarrow G \setminus Y$ for the induced map. If $f^!$ admits a left adjoint $f_!$, then the adjoint functor theorem (cf. [RS20, Lemma 2.2.9]) guarantees the existence of a left adjoint, denoted $\bar{f}_!$, of $\bar{f}^!$. If G is a pro-smooth group scheme over S , then $\bar{f}_!$ commutes (via the forgetful functors, i.e., $!$ -pullbacks along $X \rightarrow G \setminus X$ etc.) with $f_!$.

This construction of adjoints can be iterated. For example, if f is a proper schematic map, there are adjoints $(\bar{f}^*, \bar{f}_!, \bar{f}^!)$ between the categories $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \setminus X)$ and $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \setminus Y)$. Again, if G is pro-smooth, then these functors can be computed as f^* etc. on the level of the underlying motives.

Lemma 2.22. *Let a smooth algebraic group G act on a scheme X .*

- (1) *The forgetful functor $u^! : \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(G \setminus X) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X)$ admits a left adjoint $\mathrm{coav} := \mathrm{coav}_G$ and a right adjoint $\mathrm{av} := \mathrm{av}_G$, called (co)averaging functors.*
- (2) *The composite $u^! \mathrm{av}_G$ can be computed as $a_* p^* = a_* p^!(-d)[-2d]$, where $d := \dim G/S$ and $G \times X \xrightarrow{a} X$ are the action and projection map. Likewise, $u^! \mathrm{coav}_G = a_! p^!$.*
- (3) *Verdier duality (denoted by D) exchanges averaging and coaveraging functors in the sense that there is a natural isomorphism of functors $D_{X/G} \mathrm{coav} = \mathrm{av} D_X$.*
- (4) *The reduction functor ρ_r commutes with av_G and coav_G (for DM , respectively DM_r).*
- (5) *If $f : Y \rightarrow X$ is a map of G -schemes, then $u^!$ and av commute with $f^!$. Moreover, coav commutes with f^* (and therefore with $f^!$ if f is smooth).*
- (6) *Given another such pair (G', X') , there is an isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{coav}_G(-) \boxtimes \mathrm{coav}_{G'}(-) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathrm{coav}_{G \times_S G'}(- \boxtimes -).$$

The same holds for the averaging functors if $S = \mathrm{Spec} k$ is a field of characteristic zero.

Proof. (1): This follows from the adjoint functor theorem, but also from the following explicit description, which proves (2). We describe equivariant motives via the limit description as in (2.10), using the isomorphism $X \cong G \setminus (G \times X)$. The following diagram displays the low degrees of the simplicial diagrams whose colimits are shown in the bottom line:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} X & \xleftarrow[p_X]{e} & G \times (G \times X) & \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}_G \times a} & G \times X \\ \parallel & & \downarrow a_G \times \mathrm{id}_X \quad \downarrow p_{G \times X} & & \downarrow a \quad \downarrow p_X \\ X & \xleftarrow[p_X]{e} & G \times X & \xrightarrow{a} & X \\ \parallel & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ X & \xleftarrow[\cong]{e} & G \setminus (G \times X) & \xrightarrow{G \setminus a} & G \setminus X. \end{array}$$

The left horizontal bottom maps are isomorphisms of prestacks. Under this equivalence, the functor $u^!$ is induced levelwise by $!$ -pullback along the right horizontal maps, i.e., $(\mathrm{id}_{G^n} \times a)^!$ in degree $n \geq 0$. These functors admit a left (resp. a right) adjoint, namely $(\mathrm{id}_{G^n} \times a)_!$ (resp. $(\mathrm{id}_{G^n} \times a)_*(-d)[-2d]$), which both commute with $!$ -pullback along the vertical maps in the right and middle diagram since the squares are cartesian and G is smooth. Thus, they assemble to the asserted adjoints of $u^!$.

Under the isomorphism $X \cong G \setminus (G \times X)$, the composite $u^! \mathrm{av}_G$ is given by $a^! a_*(-d)[-2d]$. In terms of motives on X , this means we have to evaluate

$$e^! a^! a_* p^!(-d)[-2d],$$

which is isomorphic to $a_* p^*$. Likewise, $u^! \mathrm{coav}_G$ corresponds to the endofunctor $a^! a_!$ on $\mathrm{DM}(G \times X)$, and $e^!(a^! a_!) p^! = a_! p^!$.

(3): This follows from (2) since for any map $f : Y \rightarrow Z$ of finite-type S schemes, we have $Df_! = f_*D$, and for any smooth map (such as $f = a$ or p) we have $f^*D_Z = \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}(f^*-, f^*\omega_Z) = \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}(f^!-, \omega_Y) = D_Y f^!$, as consequences of the projection formula, resp. the projection formula for f_{\sharp} vs. \otimes and relative purity [CD19, Theorem 2.4.50, §1.1.33].

(4): By definition, $u^!$ commutes with ρ_r , so there is a natural map $\rho_r \mathrm{av}_{\mathrm{DM}} \rightarrow \mathrm{av}_{\mathrm{DM}_r} \rho_r$ (and analogously for coav). To check it is an isomorphism it suffices to append the conservative functor $u^!$, so the claim follows from (2) since ρ_r commutes with $*$ -functors.

(5): This is similarly reduced to the observation that a_*p^* (resp. $a_!p^!$) commutes with $f^!$ (resp. f^*) as asserted, by base-change and relative purity (applied to the smooth map p).

(6): By the definition of \boxtimes on prestacks of the form X/G [RS21, Appendix A], the forgetful functor is compatible with exterior products. This gives the map as displayed. In order to check it is an isomorphism, we apply $(u \times u')^! = u^! \boxtimes u'^!$, so we need to prove $a_*p^* - \boxtimes a'_*p'^* = (a \times a')_*(p \times p')^*(-\boxtimes -)$. This holds by [JY21, Theorem 2.4.6] (for $*$ -pushforwards, this needs the assumption on S , which is used to apply resolution of singularities). The argument for coav is similar but only uses the compatibility of \boxtimes with $!$ -pullbacks along smooth maps and $!$ -pushforwards (i.e., the projection formula). \square

2.5.2. Equivariant Tate motives.

Definition 2.23. For a stratified (ind-)scheme X with an action of a group scheme G (not necessarily of finite type over S), the category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ of *equivariant (reduced) Tate motives* on the prestack quotient $G \setminus X$ is defined as the full subcategory of $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ whose underlying object in $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(X)$ is in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X)$, cf. [RS20, §3.1]. Note that this is a slight abuse of notation in that it not only depends on the prestack $G \setminus X$, but rather on X and G .

Lemma 2.24. *Let $(X, X^\dagger) \xrightarrow{(\pi, \pi^\dagger)} (Y, Y^\dagger) \rightarrow S$ be a Whitney–Tate stratified ind-scheme over an admissibly stratified Whitney–Tate scheme Y . We also suppose that π^\dagger is admissible. Finally, let a pro-smooth group $G = \lim G_k/Y$ act on $X = \mathrm{colim} X_k$ such that the following conditions are met:*

- The G -action preserves X_k and factors there over G_k .
- $\ker(G \rightarrow G_k)$ is a split pro-unipotent Y -group [RS20, Definition A.4.5].
- $Y^\dagger \times_Y G_k$ is cellular (over $Y^\dagger = \bigsqcup_w Y^w$, i.e., over each stratum $Y^w \subset Y$)

Then $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X) = \mathrm{colim} \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(G_k \setminus X_k)$ (Definition 2.23) carries a (unique) t -structure such that the forgetful functor to $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X)$ is t -exact. Its heart denoted by $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ is equivalent to

$$\mathrm{colim} \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X_k) = \mathrm{colim} \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G_k \setminus X_k).$$

Each $M \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ is a filtered colimit of bounded subobjects, namely (for $i_k : X_k \rightarrow X$)

$$M = \mathrm{colim}_k i_{k!} \mathrm{P}i_k^! M. \quad (2.11)$$

The objects $\mathrm{IC}_{w,L} := i_{!*}^w \pi^{w*}(L[\dim \pi^w])$, for $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(Y^w)$ naturally lie in $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$. If, in addition to the above, each stratum $X_k^w \subset X_k$ is of the form $X_k^w = (G_k/H_{kw})_{\mathrm{Nis}}$ for some subgroup scheme that is cellular and fiberwise (over Y^w) connected, then the objects $\mathrm{IC}_{w,L}$ generate $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ under filtered colimits and extensions.

Proof. The t -structure on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X)$ afforded by Lemma 2.15 yields a t -structure on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$, which is shown (using the cellularity of $G|_{Y^\dagger}$) as in [RS20, Proposition 3.2.15]. Using the notation of Remark 2.21, the object $\mathrm{im}(\mathrm{P}H^0 \bar{t}_!^w L \rightarrow \mathrm{P}H^0 \bar{t}_*^w L) \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X)$ maps to $\mathrm{IC}_{w,L}$ under the forgetful functor.

As in (2.3), one has an equivalence $\mathrm{colim} \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X_k) = \lim \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X_k)$, where the limit is formed using the right adjoints of $(i_{kk'})_!$ for $k' > k$, i.e., the truncated functors $\mathrm{P}i_{kk'}^!$. This formally implies the isomorphism (2.11). In addition, since the $(i_{kk'})_!$ are t -exact and therefore $\mathrm{P}i_{kk'}^!$ are left t -exact, $i_{k!} \mathrm{P}i_k^! M$ is indeed a subobject of M .

In particular, to see the final claim, we may replace X by some X_k and G by G_k , which is smooth. As in Lemma 2.15(2), we may then replace Y by a single stratum. By assumption, the stratification X^\dagger on $X = (G/H)_{\mathrm{Nis}}$ is admissible over Y . The admissibility of $\pi^\dagger : X^\dagger \rightarrow Y$ implies that $\pi^{w!}[-\dim_Y X^w]$ is t -exact. Given these two properties of this pullback functor, the proof in [RS20, Proposition 3.2.23] carries over: the cellularity and fiberwise connectedness of H implies an equivalence of categories $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(G \setminus X) = \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(Y)$. \square

Remark 2.25. In contrast to the case of rational coefficients in [RS20, Proposition 3.2.23], for integral coefficients it is not necessarily true that $\mathrm{MTM}(S)$ (or the other MTM -categories considered above) is generated under extensions by the motives $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ and $\mathbf{Z}/n(k)$.

2.6. Rational and modular coefficients. In order to compute the dual group of the Satake category, we will also need to work with rational and \mathbf{F}_p -coefficients. For $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$ or \mathbf{F}_p and a prestack X , the category $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X, \Lambda)$ of (reduced) motives on X with Λ -coefficients is defined as $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X) \otimes_{\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{Mod}_{\mathbf{Z}})} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{Mod}_{\Lambda})$. By construction, $\mathrm{DM}(X, \mathbf{Q})$ is the category of Beilinson motives [CD19, §14]. The existence and properties of the six functors holds without any change, as does the definition and properties of (stratified) Tate motives. Thus, the category $\mathrm{DTM}(X, \mathbf{Q})$ of stratified Tate motives with rational coefficients is exactly the one considered in [RS20, RS21].

Lemma 2.26. *Let $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$ or \mathbf{F}_p . The category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S, \Lambda)$ carries a t -structure whose ≤ 0 -aisle is generated under colimits and extensions by $\Lambda(k)$, $k \in \mathbf{Z}$. These objects lie in the heart of the t -structure, which is denoted by $\mathrm{MTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S, \Lambda)$. Moreover, they form a family of compact generators of the heart.*

The forgetful functor $U : \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S, \Lambda) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S)$ is t -exact. For $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$ it is fully faithful with essential image being the objects \mathcal{F} such that $n \cdot \mathrm{id}_{\mathcal{F}}$ is an isomorphism for all nonzero integers n . For $\Lambda = \mathbf{F}_p$ its restriction to $\mathrm{MTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S, \mathbf{F}_p)$ is fully faithful, with essential image being the objects $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(S)$ such that $p \cdot \mathrm{id}_{\mathcal{F}} = 0$.

For $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_q$, the reduction functor $\rho_{\mathrm{r}} : \mathrm{DTM}(S, \mathbf{Q}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(S, \mathbf{Q})$ is an equivalence.

Proof. The functor $- \otimes \Lambda : \mathrm{DTM}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}(S, \Lambda)$ is right t -exact by definition of the t -structures. Being the right adjoint of a right t -exact functor, U is left t -exact. The full faithfulness of U for $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$ holds by $\mathbf{Q} \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{Q}$.

In order to check $\Lambda(k) \in \mathrm{MTM}(S, \Lambda)$ it suffices to see $\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DTM}(S, \Lambda)}(\Lambda, \Lambda(k)[-n]) = \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DTM}(S)}(\mathbf{Z}, \Lambda(k)[-n]) = 0$ for $n > 0$. This is clear for $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q} = \mathrm{colim} \frac{1}{n} \mathbf{Z}$. To see this vanishing for $\Lambda = \mathbf{F}_p$, use the exact sequence

$$\dots \rightarrow \underbrace{\mathrm{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}, \mathbf{Z}(k)[-n])}_{=0} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}, \mathbf{F}_p(k)[-n]) \rightarrow \mathrm{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}, \mathbf{Z}(k)[-n+1]) \xrightarrow{p} \mathrm{Hom}(\mathbf{Z}, \mathbf{Z}(k)[-n+1]).$$

The right-hand group vanishes for $n > 1$. For $n = 1$, it vanishes unless $k = 0$. In this case the group equals \mathbf{Z} (cf. Notation 2.1 for our standing assumptions on S), on which the p -multiplication is injective. This also means that $U(\mathbf{F}_p(k))$ and $U(\mathbf{Q}(k))$ lie in $\mathrm{MTM}(S)$. Thus U is right t -exact.

To check the full faithfulness of $U|_{\mathrm{MTM}(S, \mathbf{F}_p)}$, it suffices to observe that

$$\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{MTM}(\mathbf{F}_p)}(\mathbf{F}_p, A) \rightarrow \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{MTM}(\mathbf{F}_p)}(\mathbf{F}_p, {}^p\mathrm{H}^0(A \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{F}_p))$$

is an isomorphism for any $A \in \mathrm{MTM}(S, \mathbf{F}_p)$.

The final statement is [ES23, Proposition 5.3]. □

Remark 2.27. Once the t -structure for motives with Λ -coefficients exists on the base scheme S , it extends mutatis mutandis to admissibly stratified schemes, as in Lemma 2.15. The above t -exactness and full faithfulness properties of U carry over to that situation.

Remark 2.28. The reduction functor $\rho_{\mathrm{r}} : \mathrm{DTM}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(S)$ admits a section $i : \mathrm{DTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(S) = \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{grAb}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}(S)$; this functor is the unique colimit-preserving functor sending $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ (i.e., \mathbf{Z} in graded degree k) to $\mathbf{Z}(k)$ (i.e., the k -fold Tate twist). Given that $\mathbf{Z}/n(k) \in \mathrm{MTM}(S)$, it restricts to a functor

$$i : \mathrm{MTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(S) = \mathrm{grAb} \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}(S).$$

This functor is faithful, since $\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{MTM}_{\mathrm{r}}(S)}(A, B(k)) = 0$ for any two abelian groups A, B and $k \neq 0$. Note it is not *fully* faithful; e.g. $\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{MTM}(\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z})}(\mathbf{Z}/2, \mathbf{Z}/2(1)) \neq 0$. However, the restriction of i to flat (or, ind-free) graded abelian groups is fully faithful.

3. AFFINE GRASSMANNIANS

3.1. Definitions and basic Whitney–Tateness properties. Throughout this paper, G denotes the base change to S of a split reductive group over \mathbf{Z} (all reductive groups are assumed to be connected). We fix a split maximal torus and a Borel $T \subset B \subset G$, also defined over \mathbf{Z} . Let $X^*(T)$ (resp. $X_*(T)$) be the group of (co)characters, and let $X_*(T)^+$ be the monoid of dominant cocharacters with respect to B . By a parabolic subgroup of G , we mean a subgroup $P \subset G$ containing B associated to a subset of the simple roots.

In order to give some constructions uniformly, we let \mathcal{G} be a smooth affine group scheme over S . The loop group (resp. positive loop group) is the functor $L\mathcal{G} : \mathrm{AffSch}_{\mathbf{S}}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Set}$, $\mathrm{Spec} R \mapsto \mathcal{G}(R((t)))$ (resp. $L^+\mathcal{G}(R) = \mathcal{G}(R[[t]])$). The affine Grassmannian of \mathcal{G} is the étale sheafification of the presheaf quotient

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}} := (L\mathcal{G}/L^+\mathcal{G})_{\mathrm{ét}}. \tag{3.1}$$

The above choices determine a standard apartment of G with origin 0 and a standard alcove \mathbf{a} . For any facet \mathbf{f} in the closure of \mathbf{a} , there is an associated parahoric subgroup $\mathcal{P} \subset L\mathcal{G}$. If $\mathbf{f} = 0$ then $\mathcal{P} = L^+\mathcal{G}$, and if $\mathbf{f} = \mathbf{a}$ we write \mathcal{I} for the corresponding Iwahori subgroup.

Definition and Lemma 3.1. For a parahoric subgroup $\mathcal{P} \subset LG$, the Zariski, Nisnevich, and étale sheafifications of the quotient LG/\mathcal{P} agree. We denote this common quotient by $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$, and call it the *(partial) affine flag variety* of \mathcal{P} . The sheaf $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ is represented by an ind-projective scheme over S . As usual, we denote the *affine Grassmannian* by $\mathrm{Gr}_G := \mathrm{Fl}_{L^+G}$, and the *full affine flag variety* by $\mathrm{Fl} := \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{I}}$.

Proof. Because sheafification commutes with base change we may assume $S = \mathbf{Z}$. Then the agreement of the different sheafifications of LG/\mathcal{P} follows from [Fal03, Def. 5 ff.] (see also [dCHL18, Theorem 2.3.1]). The representability of $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ is a consequence of [PZ13, Corollary 11.7] and [HR20, Corollary 3.11 (i)], which also show that $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ is ind-projective as soon as it is ind-proper. The ind-properness of Gr_G follows from [HR20, Corollary 3.11 (iii)], and hence Fl is also ind-proper since the projection $\mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ is a G/B -torsor. Now by considering the surjection $\mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ we conclude that the target is also ind-proper. \square

The following statement will be used to classify L^+G -equivariant motives on L^+G -orbits, which by the Cartan decomposition are indexed by $X_*(T)^+$. For $\mu \in X_*(T)$, we denote by $t^\mu: S \xrightarrow{t} LG_{\mathfrak{m}} \xrightarrow{\mu} LT \rightarrow LG \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ the corresponding point in the affine Grassmannian. Fix two parahorics $\mathcal{P}, \mathcal{Q} \subseteq L^+G$ corresponding to facets $\mathfrak{f}, \mathfrak{f}'$ in the closure of \mathfrak{a} . Then the \mathcal{Q} -orbits on $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ are indexed by $W_{\mathfrak{f}'} \backslash \widetilde{W} / W_{\mathfrak{f}}$, where \widetilde{W} is the extended affine Weyl group (or Iwahori-Weyl group), and $W_{\mathfrak{f}}, W_{\mathfrak{f}'}$ are the stabilizing subgroups as in [RS20, (4.2.10)]. For $w \in \widetilde{W}$, we denote by $\dot{w} \in LG(\mathbf{Z})$ a representative of w .

Proposition 3.2. *The stabilizer $\mathcal{Q}_w \subseteq \mathcal{Q}$ of $\dot{w} \cdot e \in \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}(\mathbf{Z})$ is represented by a closed subgroup, which is an extension of a split reductive \mathbf{Z} -group by a split pro-unipotent \mathbf{Z} -group in the sense of [RS20, Definition A.4.5]. The étale sheaf-theoretic image*

$$\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w := \mathcal{Q} \cdot \dot{w} \cdot e \subseteq \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\leq w}$$

agrees with $(\mathcal{Q}/\mathcal{Q}_w)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$, where $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\leq w}$ is the scheme-theoretic image. Using a superscript n to denote jet groups, this quotient agrees with $(\mathcal{Q}^n/\mathcal{Q}_w^n)_{\mathrm{Zar}}$ for $n \gg 0$. For such n , \mathcal{Q}_w^n is an extension of a split reductive \mathbf{Z} -group by a split unipotent \mathbf{Z} -group.

We note that \mathcal{Q} arises as the positive loop group of a $\mathbf{Z}[[t]]$ -group scheme, so that we can indeed consider \mathcal{Q}^n . When $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{Q} = L^+G$, we write the orbits and their closures as Gr_G^μ and $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$ for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$.

Proof. The representability of \mathcal{Q}_w follows from [RS20, Lemma 4.3.7], where it is shown that \mathcal{Q}_w agrees with the subgroup scheme of \mathcal{Q} corresponding to the subset $\mathfrak{f}' \cup w\mathfrak{f}$ of the standard apartment; we refer to loc. cit. for details. Then the desired description of \mathcal{Q}_w was shown in [RS20, Lemma 4.2.7, Remark 4.2.8]. Moreover, we have $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w \cong (\mathcal{Q}/\mathcal{Q}_w)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}} \cong (\mathcal{Q}^n/\mathcal{Q}_w^n)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$ for $n \gg 0$ by [RS20, Lemma 4.3.7 (ii)]. It remains to show that $\mathcal{Q}^n \rightarrow (\mathcal{Q}^n/\mathcal{Q}_w^n)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$ admits sections Zariski-locally.

Fix n as above, and let $\mathcal{Q}^{>0} := \ker(\mathcal{Q} \rightarrow \mathcal{Q}^0)$. Let \mathbf{Q} be the maximal reductive quotient of \mathcal{Q}^0 , i.e., the quotient of \mathcal{Q}^0 by its unipotent radical; in particular $\mathcal{Q}^0 \rightarrow \mathbf{Q}$ is a vector bundle. Then we have the following diagram, with cartesian square:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{Q}^n & \xrightarrow{g} & (\mathcal{Q}^n/\mathcal{Q}^{>0} \cap \mathcal{Q}_w^n)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}} & \xrightarrow{f} & \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w \\ & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ & & \mathcal{Q}^0 & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{Q} & \longrightarrow & (\mathbf{Q}/\mathbf{Q}_w)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}. \end{array}$$

Here \mathbf{Q}_w is the image of \mathcal{Q}_w^0 in \mathbf{Q} , which is a parabolic subgroup. The left vertical map is the quotient by $\mathcal{Q}^{>0}$. The bottom right horizontal map, which is a \mathbf{Q}_w -torsor, can be trivialized over a covering of $(\mathbf{Q}/\mathbf{Q}_w)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$ by affine spaces, cf. [Jan87, 1.10(5)]. Since the bottom left horizontal map is a vector bundle, and f is the base change of this composition, we see that f admits sections Zariski-locally. On the other hand, g is a torsor under a split unipotent group by [RS20, Remark 4.2.8]. And since $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w \rightarrow (\mathbf{Q}/\mathbf{Q}_w)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$ is an affine bundle, i.e., étale-locally a relative affine space, the same holds for its base change, so that $(\mathcal{Q}^n/\mathcal{Q}^{>0} \cap \mathcal{Q}_w^n)_{\acute{\mathrm{e}}\mathrm{t}}$ is an affine scheme. Hence g is a trivial torsor by [RS20, Proposition A.6], so that $f \circ g$ admits Zariski-local sections. \square

Remark 3.3. By [RS20, Proposition 4.4.3] the formation of $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\leq w}$ commutes with base change along $S \rightarrow \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ up to a nil-thickening. Since nil-thickenings induce equivalences on categories of motives, we can safely view $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\leq w}$ (and the orbits $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w$) over an arbitrary base S as a base change from $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$; cf. [RS20, §4.4] for more details.

Proposition 3.4. *Let $w \in W_{\mathfrak{f}'} \backslash \widetilde{W} / W_{\mathfrak{f}}$ and let $e: S \rightarrow \mathcal{Q} \backslash \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w$ be the inclusion of the point corresponding to \dot{w} . Then we have an equivalence*

$$e^![\dim \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w]: \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathcal{Q} \backslash \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w) \cong \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S).$$

Proof. The orbit $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w$ is affinely stratified by Iwahori orbits [RS20, Proposition 4.3.9], so in particular it is admissible. Thus, by Proposition 3.2, we may conclude using Lemma 2.24, cf. also [RS20, Theorem 5.3.4] for a related statement. \square

Lemma 3.5. *For any parabolic subgroup $P \subset G$, Gr_P is represented by an ind-scheme of ind-finite type over S . The natural morphism $\mathrm{Gr}_P \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ identifies Gr_P with the attracting locus of a \mathbf{G}_m -action on Gr_G , and it restricts to a locally closed embedding on connected components of Gr_P . If k is a field, then $\mathrm{Gr}_P(k) \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G(k)$ is a bijection.*

Proof. Choose a cocharacter $\eta \in X_*(T)^+$ which is orthogonal to the simple roots associated to P , but not orthogonal to any other simple root. Then the action of \mathbf{G}_m on G via conjugation by η extends to a \mathbf{G}_m -action on Gr_G . By [HR20, Theorem 3.17], Gr_P identifies with the attractor $(\mathrm{Gr}_G)^+$ for this \mathbf{G}_m -action. The representability of Gr_P then follows from [HR20, Theorem 2.1 (iii)]. To show that we have a locally closed embedding, first note that there exists a closed embedding $G \rightarrow \mathbf{GL}_n$ for some n . Then the proof of [HR20, Lemma 3.16] shows the \mathbf{G}_m -action on Gr_G is Zariski-locally linearizable. Thus, we may write $\mathrm{Gr}_G = \mathrm{colim} X_i$, where each X_i is projective over S and \mathbf{G}_m -stable, and there is a \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant Zariski cover $U_i \rightarrow X_i$ which is affine. Then $X^+ = \mathrm{colim}(X_i)^+$, and by [Ric19, Lemma 1.11] we have $(U_i)^+ = (U_i)^0 \times_{(X_i)^0} (X_i)^+$. Since $(U_i)^+$ is representable by a closed subscheme of U_i [Ric19, Lemma 1.9], we conclude that $\mathrm{Gr}_P \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ is Zariski-locally on Gr_P a locally closed immersion. The final claim about points over an algebraically closed field k will then imply it is a locally closed immersion on each connected component. For this, we note that $\mathrm{Gr}_G(k) = LG(k)/L^+G(k)$ and $\mathrm{Gr}_P(k) = LP(k)/L^+P(k)$. It follows that $\mathrm{Gr}_P(k) \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G(k)$ is injective, and it is surjective by the Iwasawa decomposition of $G(k((t)))$. The final claim for an arbitrary field then follows as well. \square

By [Ric19, Corollary 1.12], there are bijections $\pi_0(\mathrm{Gr}_B) \cong \pi_0(\mathrm{Gr}_T) \cong X_*(T)$. The resulting connected components of Gr_B are denoted by \mathcal{S}_ν^+ for $\nu \in X_*(T)$, and called the *semi-infinite orbits*. If B^- is the opposite Borel subgroup, we denote by \mathcal{S}_ν^- the corresponding connected component of Gr_{B^-} . We note that $\mathrm{Gr}_B = \coprod_{\nu \in X_*(T)} \mathcal{S}_\nu^+$ is the attractor for the \mathbf{G}_m -action on Gr_G induced by a regular dominant cocharacter, while $\mathrm{Gr}_{B^-} = \coprod_{\nu \in X_*(T)} \mathcal{S}_\nu^-$ is the repeller for the same action.

The next proposition is an extension (but not strictly speaking a corollary) of the Whitney–Tateness of partial affine flag varieties [RS20, Theorem 5.1.1]. It will be used in order to show the Whitney–Tateness of the Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian. The following lemma serves to show the anti-effectivity.

Lemma 3.6. *Let X and Y be ind-schemes, each having a Whitney–Tate stratification by affine spaces. Let $\pi : X \rightarrow Y$ be a smooth map which sends strata onto strata, and such that for each stratum $X_w \subset X$, the induced map on strata $X_w \rightarrow \pi(X_w)$ is a relative affine space. Then the functors $\pi_!$ and $\pi^*\pi_!$ preserve anti-effective stratified Tate motives.*

Proof. By excision and base change, it suffices to consider a motive $\iota_{w!}\mathbf{Z}$, where $\iota_w : X_w \rightarrow X$ is a stratum. Then the lemma follows from the fact that the structure map $f : \mathbf{A}_S^n \rightarrow S$ satisfies $f_!(\mathbf{Z}) \cong \mathbf{Z}(-n)[-2n]$. \square

Proposition 3.7. *For any parahoric subgroups $\mathcal{P}, \mathcal{P}' \subset LG$, the stratification of the partial affine flag variety $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ by \mathcal{P}' -orbits is anti-effective universally Whitney–Tate.*

Proof. This follows by revisiting the proof in [RS20, Theorem 5.1.1]: Beginning with the case where $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}' = \mathcal{I}$ is the Iwahori subgroup, let $\iota : \mathrm{Fl}^\dagger \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}$ be the stratification map and, for any S -ind-scheme Y , let $\iota' : \mathrm{Fl}^\dagger \times_S Y \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl} \times_S Y$ be the product stratification. For an element w of the extended affine Weyl group, one shows by induction on the length $l(w)$ that $\iota'^!\iota_{w!}\mathbf{Z} \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Fl}^\dagger \times Y)$: this is clear if $l(w) = 0$. Inductively, for $w = vs$ for a simple reflection s and an element with $l(v) = l(w) - 1$, there is a cartesian diagram, where \mathcal{P}_s is the parahoric subgroup associated to s and the map π arises from the inclusion $\mathcal{I} \subset \mathcal{P}_s$:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} (\mathrm{Fl}^v \sqcup \mathrm{Fl}^w) \times Y & \longrightarrow & \pi^{-1}(\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s}^v \times Y) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{Fl} \times Y \\ & \searrow \pi^\dagger & \downarrow \bar{\pi} & & \downarrow \pi \\ & & \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s}^v \times Y & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s} \times Y. \end{array}$$

The map π^\dagger is isomorphic to the disjoint union of $\mathrm{id}_{\mathrm{Fl}^v}$ and the projection $p : \mathbf{A}_{\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s}^v}^1 \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s}^v$. More generally, the map π is smooth and proper, and the induced map from each stratum of $\mathrm{Fl} \times Y$ onto its image in $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s} \times Y$ is either an isomorphism or an affine space of relative dimension one. Applying Verdier duality \mathbf{D} to the localization sequence [RS20, (5.1.2)] and noting that $\omega_{\mathbf{A}^n} = \mathbf{Z}(n)[2n]$ gives a fiber sequence

$$\iota'_{v*}\mathbf{Z}(-1)[-2] \rightarrow \pi^!\pi_!\iota'_{v*}\mathbf{Z}(-1)[-2] \rightarrow \iota'_{w*}\mathbf{Z}. \quad (3.2)$$

Thus, the fact $p_!\mathbf{Z} = \mathbf{Z}(-1)[-2]$ shows that we have a Whitney–Tate stratification, and the condition of (2.4) being an isomorphism on the summand corresponding to v implies the same for the summand of w .

The Whitney–Tateness for general $\mathcal{P}, \mathcal{P}' \subset LG$ is then treated identically as in loc. cit. We prove the anti-effectivity of the stratification using the same reduction steps, as follows.

First case: $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}'$. We apply Lemma 3.6 to π (we may assume $Y = S$), and conclude the claim using (3.2) and $\pi^! = \pi^*(1)[2]$.

Second case: $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{P}' \subset \mathcal{P}$. By [RS20, Lemma 4.3.13], the projection $\mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ satisfies the hypotheses of Lemma 3.6, where both ind-schemes are stratified by \mathcal{I} -orbits. For a stratum $\iota_w: \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$, let $s: \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}$ be a section which includes $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^w$ as a stratum of Fl . Then $\iota_{w*}\mathbf{Z} = \pi_* s_* \mathbf{Z}$, so we conclude by the first case and Lemma 3.6.

Third case: $\mathcal{P}, \mathcal{P}'$ arbitrary. Let $\iota: \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\dagger} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ be the stratification by \mathcal{P}' -orbits, and let ι' be the stratification of $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}^{\dagger}$ by \mathcal{I} -orbits. To check if $\iota^* \iota_* \mathbf{Z}$ is anti-effective, we apply Lemma 2.18. By localization, the condition $\mathrm{Maps}(\mathbf{Z}(p), \iota^* \iota_* \mathbf{Z}) = 0$ is equivalent to $\mathrm{Maps}(\iota'_! \iota'^* \mathbf{Z}(p), \iota^* \iota_* \mathbf{Z}) = \mathrm{Maps}(\iota'^* \mathbf{Z}(p), \iota'^! \iota^* \mathbf{Z}) = 0$. Since the motive \mathbf{Z} on $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}'}$ is anti-effective with respect to ι' , we conclude by the second case. \square

Lemma 3.8. *Consider some schematic map $f: X' \rightarrow X''$ of (ind-)schemes over S , some $M \in \mathrm{DM}(X')$ and some stratified Tate motive $N \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}})$, where the stratification on $\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ is by any \mathcal{P}' -orbits. Then the following natural maps are isomorphisms:*

$$\begin{aligned} f_* M \boxtimes N &\rightarrow (f \times \mathrm{id})_*(M \boxtimes N), \\ (f \times \mathrm{id})^! (M \boxtimes N) &\rightarrow f^! M \boxtimes N. \end{aligned}$$

Remark 3.9. Resolution of singularities implies that $*$ -pushforward functors are compatible with exterior products: for a field k , and two maps $X' \xrightarrow{f} X'', Y' \xrightarrow{g} Y''$, the natural map

$$f_* M \boxtimes g_* N \rightarrow (f \times g)_*(M \boxtimes N)$$

is an isomorphism for any $M \in \mathrm{DM}(X'), N \in \mathrm{DM}(Y')$ if k is of characteristic 0 or if $\mathrm{char} k$ is invertible in the ring of coefficients [JY21, Theorem 2.4.6]. Since below we are interested in motives with integral coefficients, and work over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, we need to supply a more specific argument.

Proof. We may refine our stratification and replace \mathcal{P}' by the Iwahori subgroup \mathcal{I} . The proof of Proposition 3.7 implies that (cf. [RS20, Proposition 5.2.2]) $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}})$ is generated (under colimits) by $\pi_! \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Fl})$, where $\pi: \mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ is the quotient map. This map is proper, so the projection formula and the fact that $*$ -pushforwards along schematic maps (as well as any $!$ -pullback) preserve colimits reduce the claim for \mathcal{P} to the one for \mathcal{I} . In this case, again by loc. cit., the category $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Fl})$ is the smallest presentable subcategory containing the subcategories $\tau_* \mathrm{DTM}(S)$, where $\tau: S \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}$ ranges over the closed embeddings of the base points of connected components, and stable under $\pi_s^* \pi_{s*}$, where $\pi_s: \mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}_s}$ is as in the proof above. Now, \boxtimes commutes with τ_* and also with π_s^* and π_{s*} , since this map is smooth and proper. \square

The following corollary will be used in order to show that Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians are Whitney–Tate stratified.

Corollary 3.10. *Let X be any stratified Whitney–Tate (ind-)scheme X . Then the product stratification on $X \times_S \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ (i.e., strata are products of X^w times \mathcal{P}' -orbits, for an arbitrary fixed parahoric subgroup \mathcal{P}') is again Whitney–Tate.*

Proof. Abbreviate $\mathrm{Fl} := \mathrm{Fl}_{\mathcal{P}}$ and write ι_X and ι_{Fl} for the stratification maps. It suffices to have an isomorphism $(\iota_X \times \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}})_* \mathbf{Z} = \iota_{X*} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}*} \mathbf{Z}$, since in any case $*$ -pullbacks commute with exterior products. We have

$$(\iota_X \times \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}})_* \mathbf{Z} = (\iota_X \times \mathrm{id})_*(\mathrm{id} \times \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}})_* \mathbf{Z}.$$

Since Fl is universally Whitney–Tate, $(\mathrm{id} \times \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}})_* \mathbf{Z} = p^* \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}*} \mathbf{Z}$, where $p: X^{\dagger} \times \mathrm{Fl} \rightarrow \mathrm{Fl}$ is the projection. This motive can also be written as $\mathbf{Z}_{X^{\dagger}} \boxtimes \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}*} \mathbf{Z}$. Applying $(\iota_X \times \mathrm{id})_*$ to it gives, by Lemma 3.8, $\iota_{X*} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \iota_{\mathrm{Fl}*} \mathbf{Z}$. \square

3.2. Semi-infinite orbits over an algebraically closed field. In this section we assume that $S = \mathrm{Spec} k$ is the spectrum of an algebraically closed field and that G is simple and simply connected. See Lemma 3.34 for how to generalize the argument to general reductive groups. Let $\mathcal{I} \subset L^+G$ be the Iwahori subgroup. The \mathcal{I} -orbits in Gr_G are parametrized by $X_*(T)$, see [RS20, Example 4.2.12]. For $\lambda, \nu \in X_*(T)$, let $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda} \subset \mathrm{Gr}_G$ be the corresponding \mathcal{I} -orbit, and consider the semi-infinite orbit \mathcal{S}_{ν}^+ . View the intersection $\mathcal{S}_{\nu}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}$ as a reduced subscheme of $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}$.

In this section we show that $\mathcal{S}_{\nu}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}$ has Tate cohomology. In the case of the L^+G -orbits Gr_G^{λ} , we will prove the stronger result that $\mathcal{S}_{\nu}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\lambda}$ has a filtrable cellular decomposition over \mathbf{Z} for any split G in Theorem 3.35. Our purpose in this section is to give a short proof that the constant term functors for B preserve Tate motives over an algebraically closed field without delving into the detailed combinatorics in Section 3.3.1.

Proposition 3.11. *If $p: \mathcal{S}_{\nu}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda} \rightarrow S$ is the structure morphism, $p_!(\mathbf{Z}) \in \mathrm{DTM}(S)$.*

Proof. We can assume that $\mathcal{S}_{\nu}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda} \neq \emptyset$. Pick a regular cocharacter $\mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow T$, so that the reduced locus of Gr_T is the set of fixed points for the resulting \mathbf{G}_m -action on Gr_G . Because G is simple and simply connected, by [Zhu17, Theorem 2.5.3] we may identify Gr_G with the flag variety of an affine Kac–Moody group. Choose a Bott–Samelson resolution $m: X \rightarrow \overline{\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}$ such that m is an isomorphism over $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}$. Details about the construction of X can be found in [JMW14, §4].

Let $f = m|_{m^{-1}(\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda})}$. Let $i: (\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}) \setminus (\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}) \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}$ be the closed immersion, and let $\bar{p}: \mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}} \rightarrow S$ be the structure map. By applying localization to $f_! \mathbf{Z}$ we have an exact triangle

$$p_! \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \bar{p}_! f_! \mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \bar{p}_! i_! i^* f_! \mathbf{Z}.$$

We will prove the middle and right terms lie in $\text{DTM}(S)$.

Note that the variety X is smooth, projective, and it has a \mathbf{G}_m -action such that m is \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant. As X embeds equivariantly into a product of affine flag varieties, this \mathbf{G}_m -action has isolated fixed points. Since k is algebraically closed, the attractors for this action of \mathbf{G}_m as in [BB73] then give a decomposition of X into affine spaces. By the existence of T -equivariant ample line bundles on affine flag varieties, cf. [Zhu17, §1.5], X also embeds \mathbf{G}_m -equivariantly into some projective space. By [BB76, Th. 3], this implies the Białynicki-Birula decomposition of X is a filtrable decomposition into affine cells. Since $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}$ is an attractor, the fiber $m^{-1}(\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}})$ is a union of attractors. By repeatedly applying localization and noting that affine spaces have Tate cohomology it follows that $\bar{p}_! f_! \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)$.

The proof of [JMW14, Prop. 4.11] shows that $m_!(\mathbf{Z})$ is isomorphic to a composition of $*$ -pullbacks and $!$ -pushforwards along stratified maps between Kac–Moody flag varieties which are stratified by (affine) \mathcal{I} -orbits. In particular, $m_!(\mathbf{Z}) \in \text{DTM}(\overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}})$, where $\overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}$ is stratified by \mathcal{I} -orbits. By proper base change, the restriction of $f_!(\mathbf{Z})$ to each $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}} \subset \overline{\text{Gr}_G^{\mathcal{I}\lambda}}$ is Tate. Thus $\bar{p}_! i_! i^* f_! \mathbf{Z} \in \text{DTM}(S)$ by induction on λ and localization with respect to the stratification by intersections of \mathcal{S}_ν^+ with \mathcal{I} -orbits. \square

3.3. Intersections of Schubert cells and semi-infinite orbits. In the following subsection, we prove that the intersections of the Schubert cells and semi-infinite orbits admit a filtrable cellular decomposition, following [GL05]. This will later allow us to show the constant term functors preserves Tate motives. Over an algebraically closed field, the latter statement can also be shown using Proposition 3.11. The proof in this section, while longer and more combinatorial, works over any base. The stronger cellularity result will moreover be used, among other things, to show that the Hopf algebra arising from the Tannakian formalism is flat. For the rest of this section, we will work over $S = \text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$ for simplicity; the general case then follows by base change.

Notation 3.12. Consider $T \subseteq B \subseteq G$ as before. Recall that if $\text{ev}: L^+G \rightarrow G$ is the evaluation of t at 0, then the Iwahori $\mathcal{I} \subseteq L^+G \subseteq LG$ is the inverse image $\text{ev}^{-1}(B)$. Let $N := N_G(T)$ be the normalizer of T in G , which gives us the finite Weyl group $W = N/T$ of G . We also have the affine Weyl group W^α , which agrees with the extended affine Weyl group $N(\mathbf{Z}((t)))/T(\mathbf{Z}[[t]])$ when G is simply connected. We denote by Φ the roots of G , and $\Phi^+ \subset \Phi$ the positive roots with respect to B . Similarly, we denote by $R^+ \subseteq R$ the (positive) affine roots. Finally, we fix a Chevalley system of G . In particular, for any root $\beta \in \Phi$, we get an isomorphism $x_\beta: \mathbf{G}_a \rightarrow U_\beta$, where U_β is the root group associated to β .

3.3.1. Review of combinatorial galleries. For the rest of this section, we will assume G is semisimple and simply connected, unless mentioned otherwise (which will be the case for the main theorems in this section). Under this assumption, a weaker version of what we want was already proved by Gaussent–Littelmann in [GL05] for complex groups. However, their arguments work almost verbatim over any algebraically closed field, and we will also use this in the sequel. Our aim will be to generalize (and strengthen) their work to groups over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$. We first recall the most important notation and terminology from [GL05], and refer to loc. cit. for details. By the following remark, we can work over an arbitrary algebraically closed field k for now.

Remark 3.13. For any field k , the natural maps $N(\mathbf{Z}((t)))/T(\mathbf{Z}((t))) \xrightarrow{\cong} N(k((t)))/T(k((t)))$ and $T(\mathbf{Z}((t)))/T(\mathbf{Z}[[t]]) \xrightarrow{\cong} T(k((t)))/T(k[[t]])$ are isomorphisms. In particular, there is a natural isomorphism $N(\mathbf{Z}((t)))/T(\mathbf{Z}[[t]]) \xrightarrow{\cong} N(k((t)))/T(k[[t]])$, i.e., an isomorphism between the (extended) affine Weyl groups of G and G_k . Using this, we get an isomorphism of apartments $\mathcal{A}(G, T) \cong \mathcal{A}(G_k, T_k)$, equivariant for the actions of the affine Weyl groups of G and G_k . This isomorphism is moreover compatible with the identifications $\mathcal{A}(G, T) \cong X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$ and $\mathcal{A}(G_k, T_k) \cong X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$, if we choose the canonical Chevalley valuations on $G \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[[t]]$ and $G_k \otimes_k k[[t]]$ as basepoints of the apartments.

Consider the group $X_*(T)$ of cocharacters of G , and let $\mathcal{A}_G := X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$. The affine Weyl group W^α acts on \mathcal{A}_G by affine reflections. The reflection hyperplanes (also called *walls*) in \mathcal{A}_G for this action are all of the form $\mathbf{H}_{\beta, m} = \{a \in \mathcal{A}_G \mid \langle a, \beta \rangle = m\}$, for some positive root $\beta \in \Phi^+$ and $m \in \mathbf{Z}$. Let $s_{\beta, m} \in W^\alpha$ denote the corresponding affine reflection, and $\mathbf{H}_{\beta, m}^+ = \{a \in \mathcal{A}_G \mid \langle a, \beta \rangle \geq m\}$ and $\mathbf{H}_{\beta, m}^- = \{a \in \mathcal{A}_G \mid \langle a, \beta \rangle \leq m\}$ the associated closed half-spaces.

Remark 3.14. We use the Tits convention for the action of W^α on \mathcal{A}_G , i.e., we let $t \in T(k((t)))/T(k[[t]]) = X_*(T)$ act via the translation by $-t$. The advantage of this convention is that if we let W^α act on the set R of affine roots as usual, via $w(\alpha)(x) := \alpha(w^{-1}x)$ for $\alpha \in R$, $w \in W^\alpha$ and $x \in \mathcal{A}_G$, then $wU_\alpha w^{-1} = U_{w(\alpha)}$.

Let $\mathbf{H}^a := \bigcup_{\beta \in \Phi^+, m \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{H}_{\beta, m}$ denote the union of the reflection hyperplanes. Then the connected components of $\mathcal{A}_G \setminus \mathbf{H}^a$ are called *open alcoves*, and their closures simply *alcoves*. More generally, a *face* of \mathcal{A}_G is a subset F that can be obtained by intersecting closed affine half-spaces and reflection hyperplanes, one for each $\beta \in \Phi^+$ and $m \in \mathbf{Z}$. One example of an alcove is the *fundamental alcove* $\Delta_f = \{a \in \mathcal{A}_G \mid 0 \leq \langle a, \beta \rangle \leq 1, \forall \beta \in \Phi^+\}$.

It is well-known that W^a is generated by the affine reflections S^a , consisting of those $s_{\beta, m} \in W^a$ such that Δ_f contains a face lying in $\mathbf{H}_{\beta, m}$. For a face $F \subseteq \Delta_f$, we define the *type* $S^a(F)$ as the subset of S^a consisting of those $s_{\beta, m} \in S^a$ such that F is contained in the hyperplane $\mathbf{H}_{\beta, m}$. In particular, we have $S^a(0) = S := \{s_{\beta, 0} \mid \beta \in \Phi^+\}$ and $S^a(\Delta_f) = \emptyset$. Since W^a acts simply transitively on the set of alcoves, we can translate any face of \mathcal{A}_G to a face of Δ_f using this action, and use this to define the type of arbitrary faces in \mathcal{A}_G . Moreover, to any proper subset $t \subset S^a$, we can associate a parahoric subgroup $\mathcal{P}_t := \bigcup_{w \in W_t^a} \mathcal{I}w\mathcal{I} \subseteq LG$, where W_t^a is the subgroup of W^a generated by t . We call this the *standard parahoric of type t*. For example, we have $\mathcal{P}_\emptyset = \mathcal{I}$, and $\mathcal{P}_S = L^+G$. Conversely, any parahoric subgroup \mathcal{P} containing \mathcal{I} arises uniquely in this way; we denote the associated subgroup of W^a by $W_{\mathcal{P}}^a$.

Now, consider the isomorphisms $x_\beta : \mathbf{G}_a \rightarrow U_\beta$ arising from the Chevalley system. Let v denote the canonical valuation on $k((t))$, and define, for any $r \in \mathbf{R}$, the subgroup

$$U_{\beta, r} := 1 \cup \{x_\beta(f) \mid f \in k((t)), v(f) \geq r\} \subseteq G(k((t))).$$

Letting $\ell_\beta(\Omega) := -\inf_{x \in \Omega} \langle x, \beta \rangle$ for any $\emptyset \neq \Omega \subseteq \mathcal{A}_G$, we can define the subgroups $U_\Omega := \langle U_{\beta, \ell_\beta(\Omega)} \mid \beta \in \Phi \rangle$ of $G(k((t)))$, and use this to define the affine building of G .

Definition 3.15. The *affine building* \mathcal{J}^a of G is the quotient $G(k((t))) \times \mathcal{A}_G / \sim$, where two pairs (g, x) and (h, y) are equivalent if there is some $n \in N(k((t)))$ such that $nx = y$ and $g^{-1}hn \in U_x$.

There is an $N(k((t)))$ -equivariant injection $\mathcal{A}_G \hookrightarrow \mathcal{J}^a : x \mapsto (1, x)$. An *apartment* of \mathcal{J}^a is a subset of the form $g\mathcal{A}_G$, for some $g \in G(k((t)))$. In particular, \mathcal{A}_G is an apartment, called the *standard apartment*.

Finally, we define the faces in \mathcal{J}^a as the $G(k((t)))$ -translates of the faces in \mathcal{A}_G . The type of a face in \mathcal{J}^a is defined similarly, by translating to a face in \mathcal{A}_G ; this is a well-defined notion.

The following definition is a central topic in [GL05]; this and all of the remaining definitions in Section 3.3.1 are taken from op. cit.

Definition 3.16. A *gallery* in \mathcal{J}^a is a sequence of faces

$$\gamma = (\Gamma'_0 \subset \Gamma_0 \supset \Gamma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Gamma'_p \subset \Gamma_p \supset \Gamma'_{p+1})$$

in \mathcal{J}^a , such that

- Γ'_0 and Γ'_{p+1} , called the *source* and *target* of γ , are vertices,
- the Γ_j 's are all faces of the same dimension, and
- for $1 \leq j \leq p$, the face Γ'_j is a codimension one face of both Γ_{j-1} and Γ_j .

The *gallery of types* of such a gallery γ is the sequence of types of the faces of γ :

$$t_\gamma = (t'_0 \supset t_0 \subset t'_1 \supset \dots \supset t'_p \subset t_p \supset t'_{p+1}),$$

where the t'_j and t_j are the types of Γ'_j and Γ_j respectively.

We will be especially interested in galleries of a more combinatorial nature, depending on a fixed minimal gallery. To define these, we need the following extension of cocharacters.

Remark 3.17. If $G_{\text{adj}} = G/Z_G$ is the adjoint quotient of G and $T_{\text{adj}} \subseteq G_{\text{adj}}$ the adjoint torus, then we have natural injections $X_*(T) \subseteq X_*(T_{\text{adj}}) \subseteq X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$. The lattice $X_*(T_{\text{adj}}) \subseteq X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$ consists exactly of those vertices that are a face of \mathcal{A}_G . In what follows, we will often consider all elements of $X_*(T_{\text{adj}}) \subseteq X_*(T) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R}$ instead of just the cocharacters; this will help us when applying the results of this section to non-simply connected groups. Note that notions such as dominance and regularity extend to $X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$.

For $\mu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$, let $\mathbf{H}_\mu = \bigcap_{\langle \mu, \alpha \rangle = 0} \mathbf{H}_{\alpha, 0}$ be the intersection of those reflection hyperplanes corresponding to the roots orthogonal to μ (so that $\mathbf{H}_\mu = \mathcal{A}_G$ for regular μ).

Definition 3.18. Fix some $\mu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$, let F_f be the face corresponding to $0 \in \mathcal{A}_G$, and F_μ the face corresponding to $\mu \in \mathcal{A}_G$; note that both are vertices. A gallery $\gamma = (\Gamma'_0 \subset \Gamma_0 \supset \Gamma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Gamma'_p \subset \Gamma_p \supset \Gamma'_{p+1})$ contained in \mathcal{A}_G is said to *join 0 with μ* if its source is F_f , its target F_μ , and if the dimension of the large faces Γ_j is equal to the dimension of \mathbf{H}_μ .

In fact, we are interested in those galleries that are minimal in a precise sense. While one can define what it means for an arbitrary gallery in \mathcal{J}^a to be minimal, we will content ourselves to give an equivalent definition for galleries joining 0 with some dominant $\mu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$, cf. [GL05, Lemma 4]. We say that a reflection hyperplane \mathbf{H} *separates* a subset Ω and a face F of \mathcal{A}_G , if Ω lies in a closed half-space defined by \mathbf{H} , and F is contained in the

opposite open half-space. For two faces E, F in \mathcal{A}_G , let $\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{A}_G}(E, F)$ be the set of such hyperplanes separating E and F . It is known that this set is finite.

Definition 3.19. Let $\gamma_\mu = (F_f \subset \Gamma_0 \supset \Gamma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Gamma'_p \subset \Gamma_p \supset F_\mu)$ be a gallery joining 0 with μ . For each $0 \leq j \leq p$, let \mathcal{H}_j be the set of reflection hyperplanes \mathbf{H} such that $\Gamma'_j \subset \mathbf{H}$ and $\Gamma_j \not\subset \mathbf{H}$. We say γ_μ is *minimal* if all the faces of γ_μ are contained in \mathbf{H}_μ , and if there is a disjoint union $\bigsqcup_{0 \leq j < p} \mathcal{H}_j = \mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{A}_G}(F_f, F_\mu)$.

Remark 3.20. By minimality, Γ_0 is contained in \mathbf{H}_μ , and also in Δ_f since μ is dominant. In particular, there is a unique choice for Γ_0 , namely the facet corresponding to the parahoric contained in L^+G , whose reduction mod t is the parabolic generated by the root groups of those roots α for which $\langle \alpha, \mu \rangle \geq 0$.

Let us fix a minimal gallery γ_μ joining 0 with μ , with associated gallery of types $t_{\gamma_\mu} = (S \supset t_0 \subset t'_1 \supset \dots \supset t'_p \subset t_p \supset t_\mu)$. We denote by $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$ the set of all galleries of type t_{γ_μ} and of source F_f contained in the standard apartment \mathcal{A}_G . Such galleries are called *combinatorial of type t_{γ_μ}* . One can describe $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$ quite explicitly; recall that for some type t , we defined W_t as the subgroup of W^a generated by t . For simplicity, we will also write $W_\mu := W_{t_\mu}$, and similarly $W_i := W_{t_i}$ and $W'_i := W_{t'_i}$. Then, by [GL05, Proposition 2], there is a bijection

$$W \times^{W_0} W'_1 \times^{W_1} \dots \times^{W_{p-1}} W'_p / W_p \rightarrow \Gamma(\gamma_\mu),$$

sending an equivalence class $[\delta_0, \delta_1, \dots, \delta_p]$ to the combinatorial gallery of type t_{γ_μ} given by $(F_f \subset \Sigma_0 \supset \Sigma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Sigma'_p \subset \Sigma_p \supset F_\nu)$, where $\Sigma_j = \delta_0 \delta_1 \dots \delta_j F_{t_j}$.

Most important for us will be the subset of *positively folded combinatorial galleries*. Before we can explain their definition, note that we can (and will) assume that for any $[\delta_0, \delta_1, \dots, \delta_p] \in W \times^{W_0} W'_1 \times^{W_1} \dots \times^{W_{p-1}} W'_p / W_p$, each $\delta_j \in W'_j$ is the minimal length representative of its class in W'_j / W_j . Moreover, the minimal gallery γ_μ is represented by $[1, \tau_1^{\min}, \dots, \tau_p^{\min}]$, where each $\tau_j^{\min} \in W'_j$ is the minimal length representative of the longest class in W'_j / W_j . The positively folded galleries are now defined as in [GL05, Definition 16].

Definition 3.21. Let $\delta = (F_f \subset \Sigma_0 \supset \Sigma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Sigma'_p \subset \Sigma_p \supset F_\nu)$ be a combinatorial gallery in $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$ corresponding to $[\delta_0, \delta_1, \dots, \delta_p]$, where each δ_j is a minimal representative of its class in W'_j / W_j .

(1) If $j \geq 1$ and $\delta_j \neq \tau_j^{\min}$, we say δ is *folded* around Σ'_j .

Now, consider for each $j \geq 1$, the combinatorial galleries

$$\gamma^{j-1} = [\delta_0, \dots, \delta_{j-1}, \tau_j^{\min}, \dots, \tau_p^{\min}] = (F_f \subset \dots \subset \Sigma_{j-1} \supset \Sigma'_j \subset \Omega_j \supset \Omega'_{j+1} \subset \dots)$$

and

$$\gamma^j = [\delta_0, \dots, \delta_j, \tau_{j+1}^{\min}, \dots, \tau_p^{\min}] = (F_f \subset \dots \subset \Sigma_{j-1} \supset \Sigma'_j \subset \Sigma_j \supset \Sigma'_{j+1} \subset \dots).$$

Then, by [GL05, Lemma 5], there exist positive roots β_1, \dots, β_q and integers m_1, \dots, m_q such that the small face Σ'_j is contained in $\bigcap_{i=1}^q \mathbf{H}_{\beta_i, m_i}$, and where $\Sigma_j = s_{\beta_q, m_q} \dots s_{\beta_1, m_1}(\Omega_j)$.

(2) If δ is folded around Σ'_j , we say this folding is *positive* if $\Sigma_j \subset \bigcap_{i=1}^q \mathbf{H}_{\beta_i, m_i}^+$.

(3) The combinatorial gallery δ is *positively folded*, if all of its folds are positive.

We denote the subset of $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$ consisting of the positively folded combinatorial galleries by $\Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$.

As an example, γ_μ does not have any folds, so that it is automatically positively folded. We will also need the following definition.

Definition 3.22. Let $\delta = (F_f \subset \Sigma_0 \supset \Sigma'_1 \subset \dots \supset \Sigma'_p \subset \Sigma_p \supset F_\nu) \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$ be a positively folded combinatorial gallery. A *load-bearing wall* for δ at Σ_j is a reflection hyperplane \mathbf{H} such that $\Sigma'_j \subset \mathbf{H}$ and $\Sigma_j \not\subset \mathbf{H}$, and for which there exist an integer n_β for each positive root $\beta \in \Phi^+$ such that \mathbf{H} separates Σ_j from $\bigcap_{\beta \in \Phi^+} \mathbf{H}_{\beta, n_\beta}^-$.

As δ was assumed positively folded, it follows from the definitions that any folding hyperplane is a load-bearing wall.

Finally, to each $\delta = [\delta_0, \dots, \delta_p] \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$, we will need to attach two sets of indices. For any affine root α of G , we denote by \mathcal{U}_α the corresponding root subgroup of LG .

Definition 3.23. (1) For any parahorics $\mathcal{Q} \subseteq \mathcal{P}$ and $w \in W_{\mathcal{P}} / W_{\mathcal{Q}}$, we define the subsets of affine roots

$$R^+(w) := \{\alpha > 0 \mid \mathcal{U}_{w^{-1}(\alpha)} \not\subseteq \mathcal{Q}\} \text{ and } R^-(w) := \{\alpha < 0 \mid w(\alpha) < 0, \mathcal{U}_\alpha \subseteq \mathcal{P}, \mathcal{U}_\alpha \not\subseteq \mathcal{Q}\}.$$

(2) Using the same notation as above, we define $\mathcal{U}^+(w) := \prod_{\eta \in R^+(w)} \mathcal{U}_\eta$ and $\mathcal{U}^-(w) := \prod_{\theta \in R^-(w)} \mathcal{U}_\theta$.

(3) Let $\delta = [\delta_0, \dots, \delta_p] \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$ be a positively folded combinatorial gallery of type t_{γ_μ} . For any j , let \mathcal{P}_j and \mathcal{Q}_j be the parahoric subgroups containing \mathcal{I} of type t'_j and t_j respectively. Consider the set of walls in \mathcal{A}_G that contain $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{P}_j}$, but not $\delta_j \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{Q}_j}$. If we index this set by I_j , then I_j can be decomposed in as $I_j = I_j^+ \sqcup I_j^-$, such that $R^+(\delta_j) = \{\alpha_i \mid i \in I_j^+\}$, where α_i is the positive root corresponding to the wall \mathbf{H}_i , and there is a similar description for $R^-(\delta_j)$; cf. [GL05, §10]. Then, we define $J_{-\infty}(\delta) \subseteq \bigsqcup_{j=0}^p I_j$ as the subset corresponding to those walls that are load-bearing. We also define $J_{-\infty}^\pm(\delta) := J_{-\infty}(\delta) \cap (\bigsqcup_{i=0}^p I_i^\pm)$.

3.3.2. *Cellular stratifications of Bott–Samelson schemes.* In this subsection, we will apply the methods from [GL05], and explain how to generalize them to more general bases. By Remark 3.13, we can use notions that depend only on the standard apartment (instead of the whole affine building) over any base, and independently of the base. Examples of this are the standard apartment $\mathcal{A}_G = \mathcal{A}(G, T)$, and combinatorial galleries of a fixed type, possibly minimal or positively folded.

Fix some dominant $\mu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$, a minimal gallery γ_μ in \mathcal{A}_G joining 0 with μ , and let

$$t_{\gamma_\mu} = (t'_0 \supset t_0 \subset t'_1 \supset \dots \supset t_{j-1} \subset t'_j \supset t_j \subset \dots \subset t'_p \supset t_p \subset t_\mu)$$

be its gallery of types. For $0 \leq j \leq p$, let $\mathcal{P}_j \subseteq LG$ (resp. \mathcal{Q}_j , resp. \mathcal{P}_μ) be the parahoric subgroup of type t'_j (resp. t_j , resp. t_μ) containing \mathcal{I} . Note that if μ is an actual cocharacter, then $\mathcal{P}_\mu = L^+G$. In general, \mathcal{P}_μ is exactly the parahoric subgroup such that the sheaf quotient LG/\mathcal{P}_μ from Definition and Lemma 3.1 is LG -equivariantly universally homeomorphic to the connected component of $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}$ corresponding to the image of μ under $X_*(T_{\text{adj}}) \rightarrow \pi_1(G_{\text{adj}}) \cong \pi_0(\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}})$. This will allow us to reduce the combinatorics needed to the case of simply connected groups, cf. Lemma 3.34. For simplicity, we will denote the L^+G -orbit in LG/\mathcal{P}_μ corresponding to μ by Gr_G^μ , and its closure by $\text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$, but we emphasize that these are only subschemes of Gr_G when μ is an actual cocharacter of G , as opposed to a cocharacter of G_{adj} .

Definition 3.24. The *Bott–Samelson scheme* $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ is the contracted product

$$\mathcal{P}_0 \times^{\mathcal{Q}_0} \mathcal{P}_1 \times^{\mathcal{Q}_1} \dots \times^{\mathcal{Q}_{p-1}} \mathcal{P}_p / \mathcal{Q}_p.$$

Proposition 3.25. *The multiplication morphism (defined since $\mathcal{Q}_p \subseteq \mathcal{P}_\mu$)*

$$\psi : \Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$$

is an isomorphism over the open subscheme Gr_G^μ .

Proof. Denote the restricted morphism by $\phi : \Sigma^\circ(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^\mu$, i.e., $\Sigma^\circ(\gamma_\mu) = \psi^{-1}(\text{Gr}_G^\mu)$. By [GL05, Lemma 10], ϕ is bijective over algebraically closed fields. Note that $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ is an iterated sequence of Zariski-locally trivial fibrations with smooth connected fibers, and in particular smooth and integral itself. As a Schubert cell, the target of ϕ is also smooth and integral. Bott–Samelson resolutions are always birational over a field, and in particular over \mathbf{Q} , so that ϕ is birational. Thus ϕ is an isomorphism by Zariski’s main theorem [Sta23, Tag 05K0]. \square

Since these Bott–Samelson schemes are smooth projective, they are much better behaved with respect to \mathbf{G}_m -actions. So, we will first study the decomposition on $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ induced by a certain action, and later restrict this decomposition to Gr_G^μ . Recall the notion of filtrable decompositions from Definition 2.19.

Definition and Lemma 3.26. Consider some regular anti-dominant cocharacter $\lambda \in X_*(T)$, and the induced \mathbf{G}_m -action on $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ via left-multiplication on the first factor. Then the connected components of the attractor locus are indexed by $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$, and we denote them by C_δ . These C_δ form a filtrable decomposition of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$.

Proof. The attractor locus of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ is representable and smooth by [Ric19, Theorem 1.8 (iii)]. Since the Białyński–Birula decomposition from [BB73, Theorem 4.4] agrees with the attractor locus when working over an algebraically closed base field, [Ric19, Corollary 1.16] tells us that the geometric fibres of the attractor locus are the schemes $C(\delta)$ from [GL05, Proposition 6]; in particular, the connected components of these geometric fibres are indexed by $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$. By smoothness, the same holds over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$. The fact that the C_δ induce a decomposition of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ also follows from the claim over the geometric points from [GL05, Proposition 6].

To show that $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu) = \bigsqcup_{\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu)} C_\delta$ is a filtrable decomposition into locally closed subschemes, we can use the proof of [BB76, Theorem 3] (additionally using [Dri18, Lemma 1.4.9]), since $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ admits a \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant embedding into some projective space with linear \mathbf{G}_m -action. \square

The $C(\delta)$ from [GL05, Proposition 6] are affine spaces. In fact, the C_δ are already affine spaces over \mathbf{Z} , but we omit details as we will not need this.

By Proposition 3.25 and Definition and Lemma 3.26, we get an induced filtrable decomposition of $\text{Gr}_G^\mu = \bigsqcup_{\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu)} X_\delta$, with $X_\delta := C_\delta \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu$. This is related to the semi-infinite orbits as in the proposition below. Recall that $w_0 \in W$ denotes the longest element in the finite Weyl group of G .

Remark 3.27. In [GL05, Remark 14 ff. and Theorem 3], it is claimed that $\psi : \Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$ sends the combinatorial gallery γ_μ to $t^\mu \in \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$. This is incorrect, as can already be seen in the case $G = \text{SL}_2$. Indeed, let $T \subset B \subset \text{SL}_2$ denote the torus of diagonal matrices and Borel of upper-triangular matrices, and let μ be the unique nonzero dominant quasiminuscule cocharacter. Then there is a unique choice of γ_μ , given by $[1, \tau]$, where a representative of τ is given by

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & t^{-1} \\ -t & 0 \end{pmatrix} \in LG.$$

Let $\mathcal{P} \supset \mathcal{I}$ be the unique standard hyperspecial parahoric of G different from L^+G . The Bott-Samelson resolution

$$\Sigma(\gamma_\mu) = L^+G \overset{\mathcal{I}}{\times} \mathcal{P}/\mathcal{I} \rightarrow LG/L^+G$$

sends γ_μ to

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & t^{-1} \\ -t & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot L^+G = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & t^{-1} \\ -t & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot L^+G = \begin{pmatrix} t^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & t \end{pmatrix} \cdot L^+G,$$

i.e., to $t^{w_0(\mu)}$. More generally, for any group G , the resolution ψ sends a combinatorial gallery with target F_ν to $t^{w_0(\nu)}$, for $\nu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$.

Proposition 3.28. *For some $\nu \in X_*(T_{\text{adj}})$, let $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu, \nu)$ denote those galleries in $\Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$ with target F_ν . Then we have a filtrable decomposition $\mathcal{S}_{w_0(\nu)}^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu = \bigsqcup_{\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu, \nu)} X_\delta$.*

Proof. The Bott-Samelson resolution $\psi: \Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$ is clearly L^+G -equivariant. Recall that the $C_\delta \subseteq \Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ are the attractors for a \mathbf{G}_m -action induced by a regular anti-dominant cocharacter, and similarly for $\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu} \subseteq \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$. As both the source and target of ψ are proper, ψ preserves attractors. It remains to observe that for $\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu, \nu)$, the attractor C_δ gets mapped into $\mathcal{S}_{w_0(\nu)}^-$, cf. Remark 3.27, and to use Proposition 3.25. \square

Lemma 3.29. *If $X_\delta \neq \emptyset$, then $\delta \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$, i.e., δ is positively folded.*

Proof. Again, this follows from [GL05, Lemma 11] applied to the geometric points of $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$. \square

The following lemma and corollary will not be necessary for the main theorem of this section, but will be used later on, such as in the proofs of Propositions 6.2 and 6.6.

Lemma 3.30. *Let $n \gg 0$ be such that the L^+G -action on Gr_G^μ factors through L^nG , and let $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \subset L^nG$ be the stabilizer of $t^{w_0(\mu)}$. Then the $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n$ -torsor $L^nG \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^\mu$ is trivial over X_δ , for any $\delta \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$.*

Proof. Consider the following diagram with cartesian square, where the vertical maps are given by the reduction mod t , using the isomorphism $\text{Gr}_G^\mu \cong L^nG/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n$:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} L^nG & \xrightarrow{g} & (L^nG/L^{>0}G \cap \mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n)_{\text{ét}} & \xrightarrow{f} & \text{Gr}_G^\mu \\ & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ & & G & \xrightarrow{q'} & G/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0. \end{array}$$

Let U^- be the unipotent radical of the opposite Borel of B . We claim that the lower horizontal map, which is a $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ -torsor, is trivial over $U^-w\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$, for any element w in the (finite) Weyl group of G ; note that these are affine spaces, and are exactly the attractors for the \mathbf{G}_m -action on $G/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ induced by a regular anti-dominant cocharacter. Indeed, there is a vector subgroup $U_{w, w_0(\mu)} \subset U$ which maps isomorphically onto its image in the Bruhat cell $U(w_0w)\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ [Jan87, §13.8]. Thus, there is a section of q' over $U^-w\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0 = w_0U(w_0w)\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ with image $w_0U_{w, w_0(\mu)} \subset G$. See also [NP01, Lemme 6.2] in the minuscule case.

In particular, the $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ -torsor f is trivial over the preimage of any $U^-w\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$. As in the proof of Proposition 3.2, g is a trivial torsor, so it remains to show any X_δ is contained in such a preimage.

For this, consider the Bott-Samelson scheme $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ from Definition 3.24, and its projection $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}_0/\mathcal{Q}_0$ onto the first factor. This projection is clearly L^+G -equivariant, and its target can be identified with $G/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$. Indeed, it is well-known that $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ is the parabolic generated by the root groups of those roots α such that $\langle \alpha, \mu \rangle \geq 0$, cf. [Zhu17, Corollary 2.1.11 ff.], so that this follows from Remark 3.20. Moreover, the base point of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ gets sent to the base point of $G/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$ by Remark 3.27, so that $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}_0/\mathcal{Q}_0$ restricts to the usual projection $\text{Gr}_G^\mu \rightarrow G/\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^0$. Since the source and target of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}_0/\mathcal{Q}_0$ are proper, this map preserves attractors for the \mathbf{G}_m -action induced by a regular anti-dominant cocharacter. We conclude by recalling that the attractors of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ are exactly the C_δ for $\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$, and that $X_\delta = C_\delta \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu$. \square

Corollary 3.31. *In the notation of Lemma 3.30, let $a: L^nG \times X_\delta \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^\mu$ be the action map. Then*

$$a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)}) \cong \mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \times X_\delta.$$

Proof. The projection $a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)}) \rightarrow X_\delta$ is a $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n$ -torsor. Let $r: X_\delta \rightarrow L^nG$ be a section, as per Lemma 3.30. Then there is an isomorphism $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \times X_\delta \rightarrow a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)}): (p, x) \mapsto (p \cdot r(x)^{-1}, x)$. \square

In the proof of our main result, Theorem 3.35, the existence of a cellular decomposition will be reduced to considering galleries with only three faces. The following proposition is a step towards this case. We consider a *triple gallery of types* $(t_{j-1} \subset t'_j \supset t_j)$ for some $0 < j \leq p$, and the parahoric subgroups \mathcal{P} and \mathcal{Q} containing \mathcal{I} corresponding to t'_j and t_j respectively. Moreover, we let w be (the shortest representative of) some element in $W_{\mathcal{P}}/W_{\mathcal{Q}}$, and τ^{\min} the shortest representative of the longest class in $W_{\mathcal{P}}/W_{\mathcal{Q}}$. Recall also the groups $\mathcal{U}^+(w)$ and $\mathcal{U}^-(w)$ from Definition 3.23.

Proposition 3.32. *The intersection $\mathcal{U}^+(w)w\mathcal{U}^-(w) \cap \mathcal{U}^+(\tau^{\min})\tau^{\min}$ admits a stratification into products of \mathbf{A}^1 's and \mathbf{G}_m 's.*

Proof. As in [GL05, Proposition 9], we are reduced to showing that for some $v \in W_{\mathcal{P}}^{\sharp}$, the intersection $\mathcal{I}v^{-1}\mathcal{I}\mathcal{Q}/\mathcal{Q}$ (inside \mathcal{P}/\mathcal{Q}) admits a stratification as in the statement of the proposition. Note that \mathcal{P}/\mathcal{Q} is isomorphic to a partial affine flag variety of the maximal reductive quotient of \mathcal{P} (which is automatically split). We can then proceed by using methods of Deodhar, and we postpone this to Corollary 3.44 and Remark 3.38. \square

Modulo Corollary 3.44 alluded to in the previous proof, we now have all the ingredients to deduce the main result of this section. We begin with the simpler case where μ is regular. Then, for any $\delta = [\delta_0, \dots, \delta_p] \in \Gamma(\gamma_{\mu})$ and any $1 \leq i \leq p$, δ_i is either trivial, or a simple reflection [GL05, p.80]. There is a unique possibility for this simple reflection, and we denote the corresponding affine root by α_i .

Proposition 3.33. *Assume μ is regular, and let $\delta \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_{\mu})$. Then $X_{\delta} \cong \mathbf{A}^k \times \mathbf{G}_m^l$ for some $k, l \geq 0$.*

Proof. Since $\Sigma(\gamma_{\mu})$ was defined as an iterated Zariski-locally trivial $\mathcal{P}_i/\mathcal{Q}_i$ -fibration for some parahoric subgroups $\mathcal{Q}_i \subset \mathcal{P}_i$, the Bruhat stratification for each such quotient shows that $\Sigma(\gamma_{\mu})$ is stratified by affine spaces, indexed by $W \times^{W_0} W_1' \times^{W_1} \dots \times^{W_{p-1}} W_p'/W_p$, where the locally closed strata can be described via root groups. (We note that, although this index set is naturally in bijection with $\Gamma(\gamma_{\mu})$, the resulting decomposition does *not* agree with the one from Definition and Lemma 3.26.)

Then, [GL05, Proposition 10], tells us that over any geometric point of $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$ and any $\delta = [\delta_0, \delta_1, \dots, \delta_p] \in \Gamma(\gamma_{\mu})$ (with each δ_i a minimal representative of its class in W_i'/W_i), C_{δ} is exactly the locally closed subscheme of $\Sigma(\gamma_{\mu})$ given by

$$\delta_0 \cdot \prod_{\beta < 0, \delta_0(\beta) < 0} \mathcal{U}_{\beta} \cdot \prod_{i=1}^p \mathcal{U}_{\alpha_i}^{\bullet} \cdot \delta_i$$

where α_i is as above, $\mathcal{U}_{\alpha_i}^{\bullet}$ is defined as \mathcal{U}_{α_i} (resp. $\mathcal{U}_{-\alpha_i}$, resp. $\{0\}$) when $i \in J_{-\infty}^+(\delta)$ (resp. $i \in J_{-\infty}^-(\delta)$, resp. $i \notin J_{-\infty}(\delta)$), and $J_{-\infty}(\delta) = J_{-\infty}^+(\delta) \sqcup J_{-\infty}^-(\delta)$ is as in Definition 3.23. In particular, the same description in terms of (punctured) root groups can be given over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$, showing the proposition. \square

In general, X_{δ} will not be as simple, and we have to decompose it further using Proposition 3.32. Before we state our main result, let us compare Schubert cells in different affine Grassmannians. This will allow us to remove the assumption that G is semisimple or simply connected. In particular, we omit this assumption for the lemma. We will denote by G_{adj} the adjoint quotient of G , and by G_{sc} the simply connected cover of G_{adj} .

Lemma 3.34. *Let $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ be a dominant cocharacter of G , and denote the induced dominant cocharacter of G_{adj} the same way. Then there exist universal homeomorphisms $\text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\leq \mu} \leftarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{sc}}}^{\leq \mu}$, which are equivariant for the L^+G -, respectively the L^+G_{sc} -action. Moreover, these morphisms restrict to isomorphisms on the open Schubert cells, and are compatible for the intersections with the semi-infinite orbits.*

Proof. First, consider the morphism $\text{Gr}_G \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}$ induced by the quotient $G \rightarrow G_{\text{adj}}$. It is clearly LG -equivariant, and restricts to a morphism $\text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\leq \mu}$, as both subschemes are defined as orbit closures. This latter morphism is proper, and a universal homeomorphism when restricted to certain geometric fibers of $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$ by [HR23, Proposition 3.5]. In particular, $\text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\leq \mu}$ is a universal homeomorphism, and it restricts to an isomorphism over $\text{Gr}_G^{\mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\mu}$, as both source and target are smooth over $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$. The compatibility for the intersections with the semi-infinite orbits follows from the LG -equivariance.

Next, we note that LG_{sc} acts on $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}$ via the natural morphism $LG_{\text{sc}} \rightarrow LG_{\text{adj}}$. This realizes any connected component of $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}$ as a quotient, up to universal homeomorphism, of LG_{sc} by a hyperspecial parahoric subgroup; this follows as in the previous paragraph for the neutral connected component, and in general by conjugating L^+G_{sc} by a suitable element of $LG_{\text{adj}}(\mathbf{Z})$. In particular, this identification is LG_{sc} -equivariant. Consequently, it restricts to a universal homeomorphism $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{sc}}}^{\leq \mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\leq \mu}$, and to an isomorphism $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{sc}}}^{\mu} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}}^{\mu}$ by a similar argument as above. \square

For the following theorem, we again omit the assumption that G is semisimple or simply connected.

Theorem 3.35. *Let μ and ν be cocharacters of G , with μ dominant. Then the intersection $\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_\nu^-$ admits a filtrable decomposition into cellular schemes.*

Proof. By Lemma 3.34, we may assume G simply connected, so that the results of this subsection apply. By Proposition 3.28, it is enough to prove that for each $\delta \in \Gamma(\gamma_\mu)$, the intersection $X_\delta = C_\delta \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is cellular. Moreover, by Lemma 3.29, we may assume that $\delta \in \Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$.

Now, consider the immersion $C_\delta \rightarrow \Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$. As in the regular case, we need to determine the preimage X_δ of Gr_G^μ under this map. Over algebraically closed fields, this is done in [GL05, Theorem 4], by first identifying the points of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ with certain galleries in \mathcal{T}^a , and showing that the galleries corresponding to points in Gr_G^μ are exactly the minimal galleries. Then, splitting up δ into galleries of triples, the description of $\Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ as an iterated Zariski-locally trivial fibration shows that $X_\delta \subseteq \Sigma(\gamma_\mu)$ is a sub-iterated fibration, with iterated fibers given by $\mathcal{U}^+(\delta_i)\delta_i\mathcal{U}^+(\delta_i) \cap \mathcal{U}^+(\tau^{\min})\tau^{\min}$ (where we used the same notation as in Proposition 3.32). Since this description works uniformly over all geometric points of $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, it already holds over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$. Hence the theorem follows by inductively applying Proposition 3.32. \square

Remark 3.36. (1) By replacing the Borel B by its opposite Borel, the theorem also holds for the positive semi-infinite orbits \mathcal{S}_ν^+ .

(2) Let $n \gg 0$ be such that the L^+G -action on Gr_G^μ factors through L^nG , and let $\mathcal{P}_\mu^n \subset L^nG$ be the stabilizer of t^μ . Then Lemma 3.30 implies that the \mathcal{P}_μ^n -torsor $L^nG \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is trivial over each cell in the above decomposition of $\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_\nu^+$.

Example 3.37. Let us work out what happens for the (non-simply connected) group PGL_2 , whose simply connected cover is SL_2 . Considering the natural identification $X_*(\mathrm{PGL}_2) \cong \mathbf{Z}$, let $\mu \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ be a dominant cocharacter of PGL_2 , which lives in the standard apartment $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{SL}_2} = X_*(\mathrm{SL}_2) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{R} \cong \mathbf{R}$ of SL_2 . Note that μ is (induced by) a cocharacter of SL_2 exactly when μ is even. Consider the unique minimal gallery

$$\gamma_\mu := (\{0\} \subset [0, 1] \supset \{1\} \subset \dots \supset \{\mu - 1\} \subset [\mu - 1, \mu] \supset \{\mu\})$$

joining 0 with μ . Noting that the affine Weyl group of SL_2 is generated by two reflections $s_0 : x \mapsto -x$ and $s_1 : x \mapsto 2 - x$, the gallery of types of γ_μ is given by

$$(\{s_0\} \supset \emptyset \subset \{s_1\} \supset \dots \subset \{s_{\mu-1 \pmod{2}}\} \supset \emptyset \subset \{s_{\mu \pmod{2}}\}),$$

and there is a bijection

$$\Gamma(\gamma_\mu) \cong \langle s_0 \rangle \times \langle s_1 \rangle \times \dots \times \langle s_{\mu-2 \pmod{2}} \rangle \times \langle s_{\mu-1 \pmod{2}} \rangle.$$

As the face corresponding to the empty type is the fundamental alcove, we see that under this bijection, γ_μ corresponds to $(1, s_1, s_0, \dots)$, which is just a straight path in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{SL}_2}$ from $\{0\}$ to $\{\mu\}$. The other combinatorial galleries $(\delta_0, \delta_1, \delta_2, \dots)$ can be described as follows: they begin at 0, and if $\delta_0 = 1$, then they start in the positive direction (towards μ), otherwise they start in the opposite direction. After this, if $\delta_i = 1$, the path turns around, so that the $i - 1$ th and i th large faces in δ agree, otherwise the path continues in the same direction. However, at the points where the path turns around, there is a fold, which is positive exactly when the path is going into the negative direction, and turns to the positive direction.

In particular, there is a unique positively folded combinatorial gallery in $\Gamma^+(\gamma_\mu)$, with source 0 and target ν , where $\nu \in X_*(T_{\mathrm{adj}})$ corresponds to an integer congruent to μ modulo 2, such that $-\mu \leq \nu \leq \mu$. We note that in this case, the index set $J_{-\infty}$ consists of those indices for which a path in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{SL}_2}$ moves in the positive direction, and $J_{-\infty}^-$ those indices which correspond to a fold (necessarily positive). So, using the proof of Proposition 3.33, we see that $\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_\mu^- = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, that $\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_{-\mu}^- \cong \mathbf{A}^\mu$, and that $\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cong \mathbf{G}_m \times \mathbf{A}^{\frac{\mu-\nu}{2}-1}$ when $-\mu < \nu < \mu$. These dimensions agree with [MV07, Theorem 3.2], cf. also [XZ17, (3.2.2)].

3.3.3. The Deodhar decomposition. To finish the proof of Proposition 3.32, we will recall the methods of Deodhar as in [Deo85]. Since we need to work over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ rather than an algebraically closed field, and we need to refine the Deodhar decomposition into a stratification, we will sketch how this decomposition can be obtained, following [Deo85].

Let $B \subseteq P \subseteq G$ be a standard parabolic corresponding to the subgroup $W_P \subseteq W$ of the finite Weyl group of G . Then we have the Bruhat decompositions $G/P = \bigsqcup_{w \in W/W_P} Bw \cdot P = \bigsqcup_{w \in W/W_P} B^-w \cdot P$, and we want to understand the intersections $Bv \cdot P \cap B^-w \cdot P \subseteq G/P$.

Remark 3.38. Let $v, w \in W$ be elements in the finite Weyl group of G which are minimal length representatives of their classes in W/W_P . Then the projection $G/B \rightarrow B/P$ maps $Bv \cdot B \cap B^-w \cdot B$ isomorphically onto $Bv \cdot P \cap B^-w \cdot P$. In particular, it suffices to consider the case $P = B$.

For a description of $Bv \cdot P \cap B^-w \cdot P \subseteq G/P$ which does not involve the projection $G/B \rightarrow G/P$, we refer to [Deo87, Proposition 4.4]

Fix some $y \in W$, together with a reduced decomposition $y = s_1 \cdots s_k$, where $k = l(y)$ and each s_j is a simple reflection in W . Let α_j be the (not necessarily distinct) simple roots of G corresponding to s_j . Let U^+ (resp. U^-) be the unipotent radical of the Borel B (resp. B^-), and denote ${}^g A := gAg^{-1}$. Then we define $U_j := U^+ \cap {}^{s_j \cdots s_k} U^+$ and $U_j^- := U^+ \cap {}^{s_k \cdots s_j} U^+$. In particular, there is an isomorphism $U_1 \cong By \cdot B \subseteq G/B$ given by $u \mapsto uy \cdot B$. The Deodhar decomposition of $By \cdot B \cap B^- w \cdot B$ will be indexed by distinguished subexpressions, as in [Deo85, Definition 2.3].

Definition 3.39. A *subexpression* of y is a sequence $\underline{\sigma} = (\sigma_0, \dots, \sigma_k)$ of elements of W such that

- (1) $\sigma_0 = \text{id}$, and
- (2) $(\sigma_{j-1})^{-1} \sigma_j \in \{\text{id}, s_j\}$ for each $1 \leq j \leq k$.

A subexpression $\underline{\sigma}$ as above is called *distinguished* if it satisfies the following additional condition:

- (3) $\sigma_j \leq \sigma_{j-1} s_j$ for each $1 \leq j \leq k$.

We denote the set of all distinguished subexpressions of y by \mathcal{D}_y .

Lemma 3.40. For a point $u_1 \in U_1$ and $0 \leq j \leq k$, let $\sigma_j \in W$ be the unique element such that $u_1 s_1 \cdots s_j \in B^- \sigma_j B$. Then $\underline{\sigma} = (\sigma_0, \dots, \sigma_k)$ is a distinguished subexpression.

Proof. As in [Deo85, Proposition 3.1], we note that for any $w \in W$ and simple reflection s , we have $wBs \subseteq B^- wsB \cup B^- wB$. Moreover, if $wBs \cap B^- wB \neq \emptyset$, then $l(ws) \geq l(w)$.

Clearly, $\sigma_0 = \text{id}$, so consider $1 \leq j \leq k$. Then by induction, $u_1 s_1 \cdots s_{j-1} s_j \in B^- \sigma_{j-1} B s_j$. So, by the previous paragraph, we have either $u_1 s_1 \cdots s_j \in B^- \sigma_{j-1} s_j B$ or $u_1 s_1 \cdots s_j \in B^- \sigma_{j-1} B$, the latter of which can only happen when $l(\sigma_{j-1} s_j) \geq l(\sigma_{j-1})$. The conditions for $\underline{\sigma}$ being a distinguished subexpression are now clearly fulfilled. \square

This gives a set-theoretic map $\eta: U_1 \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_y$.

Lemma 3.41. For each $\underline{\sigma} \in \mathcal{D}_y$ and $1 \leq j \leq k$, define $\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) \subseteq \mathbf{A}^1$ as

$$\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{A}^1 & \text{if } \sigma_{j-1} > \sigma_j \\ \text{Spec } \mathbf{Z} & \text{if } \sigma_{j-1} < \sigma_j \\ \mathbf{G}_m & \text{if } \sigma_{j-1} = \sigma_j. \end{cases} \quad (3.3)$$

Then for each j there is a locally closed immersion $f_j: \Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) \times U_{j+1} \rightarrow U_j$, such that for any ring R , any $t \in \Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j)(R)$ and any $u_{j+1} \in U_{j+1}(R)$, there exist $b_j^- \in B^-(R)$ and $v_{j+1} \in U^{j+1}(R)$ such that

$$\sigma_{j-1} f_j(t, u_{j+1}) s_j \cdots s_k = b_j^- \sigma_j u_{j+1} s_{j+1} \cdots s_k \cdot v_{j+1}. \quad (3.4)$$

Proof sketch. If $\sigma_{j-1} > \sigma_j$, so that $\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) = \mathbf{A}^1$, we define $f_j: \mathbf{A}^1 \times U_{j+1} \rightarrow U_j$ on R -valued points by $f_j(t, u_{j+1}) = x_{\alpha_j}(t) \cdot s_j u_{j+1} s_j^{-1}$. In particular, f_j is an isomorphism.

If $\sigma_{j-1} < \sigma_j$, we have $\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) = \text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$ (the zero section of \mathbf{A}^1). Then we define $f_j(0, u_{j+1}) = s_j u_{j+1} s_j^{-1}$, which is a closed immersion with image ${}^{s_j} U_{j+1} \subseteq U_j$.

Finally, assume $\sigma_{j-1}^m = \sigma_j^m$, in which case we have $\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) = \mathbf{G}_m$. For any ring R , any $t \in R^\times = \mathbf{G}_m(R)$, and any $u_{j+1} \in U_{j+1}(R)$, [Deo85, Lemma 2.2 (v)] gives unique $\tilde{u}_{j+1} \in U_{j+1}(R)$ and $v_{j+1} \in U^{j+1}(R)$ such that

$$x_{\alpha_j}(t) \cdot u_{j+1} = \tilde{u}_{j+1} \cdot s_{j+1} \cdots s_k v_{j+1} s_k^{-1} \cdots s_{j+1}^{-1}. \quad (3.5)$$

Then we define $f_j: \mathbf{G}_m \times U_{j+1} \rightarrow U_j$ as $f_j(t, u_{j+1}) := x_{\alpha_j}(t^{-1}) s_j \tilde{u}_{j+1} s_j^{-1} \in U_j(R)$. As in [Deo85, Proposition 3.2], this is an open immersion with image $U_j \setminus {}^{s_j} U_{j+1}$.

It remains to check (3.4) holds, for which we refer to [Deo85, Proposition 3.2]. \square

The following is usually called the Deodhar decomposition of $By \cdot B \cap B^- x \cdot B \subseteq G/B$.

Proposition 3.42. There is a decomposition $By \cdot B = \bigsqcup_{\underline{\sigma} \in \mathcal{D}_y} \mathbf{A}^{m(\underline{\sigma})} \times \mathbf{G}_m^{n(\underline{\sigma})}$ for some explicitly defined $m(\underline{\sigma}), n(\underline{\sigma}) \geq 0$. Moreover, for each $\underline{\sigma} \in \mathcal{D}_y$, there is an $x \in W$ such that the associated cell is contained in $B^- x \cdot B$.

Proof. Consider the isomorphism $U_1 \cong By \cdot B \subseteq G/B$, and the map $\eta: U_1 \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_y$. If we denote $\mathcal{D}_{\underline{\sigma}} = \eta^{-1}(\underline{\sigma})$, we have $\mathcal{D}_{\underline{\sigma}} \subseteq B^- \sigma_k B$, so it remains to show $\mathcal{D}_{\underline{\sigma}} \cong \mathbf{A}^{m(\underline{\sigma})} \times \mathbf{G}_m^{n(\underline{\sigma})}$ is a locally closed subscheme of U_1 .

For $1 \leq j \leq k+1$, we define locally closed subschemes $A_j \subseteq U_j$ inductively as follows: first, we define $A_{k+1} := U_{k+1} = 0$, and for $j \leq k$, we let $A_j := f_j(\Omega(\underline{\sigma}, j) \times A_{j+1})$, where f_j is the map constructed in Lemma 3.41. Then A_1 is isomorphic to $\mathbf{A}^{m(\underline{\sigma})} \times \mathbf{G}_m^{n(\underline{\sigma})}$, where $m(\underline{\sigma})$ and $n(\underline{\sigma})$ can be determined explicitly by (3.3). So we are left to show that $A_1 = \mathcal{D}_{\underline{\sigma}}$. But this can be checked after base change from $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$ to an algebraically closed field, which follows from [Deo85, Theorem 1.1]. \square

Remark 3.43. Unfortunately, the decompositions obtained by Deodhar in the finite-dimensional setting fail to satisfy the closure relations, cf. [Dud08] for a counterexample. It is not even clear whether the Deodhar decomposition is filtrable. Instead, we can refine the decomposition into a stratification that still satisfies the required property. This finally finishes the proof of Proposition 3.32, and hence the proof of Theorem 3.35.

Corollary 3.44. *For any $x, y \in W$, the intersection $(By \cap B^-x) \cdot B$ inside G/B admits a stratification into products of \mathbf{A}^1 's and \mathbf{G}_m 's.*

Proof. We keep the notation of Proposition 3.42. Consider first the coset $U_1 = Bx \cdot B \subseteq G/B$. The proofs of Lemma 3.41 and Proposition 3.42 realize U_1 as a k -fold product $\prod_{i=1}^k \mathbf{A}_i^1$ of affine lines, together with a decomposition $\mathbf{A}_i^1 = (\mathbf{G}_m)_i \sqcup (\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z})_i$ of these affine lines, such that for any $\underline{\sigma} \in \mathcal{D}$, the component $D_{\underline{\sigma}}$ is isomorphic to a product of \mathbf{A}^1 's, \mathbf{G}_m 's and $\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}$'s as above, one for each $1 \leq i \leq k$. In particular, the intersection $X := (By \cap B^-x) \cdot B$ is the disjoint union of such products inside the affine space $U_1 \cong \mathbf{A}^k$.

Now, we apply the proof of [Sta23, Tag 09Y5], although slightly modified for our purpose. Namely, let $Z \subseteq X$ be an irreducible component. As $X = \bigcup \overline{D_{\underline{\sigma}}}$, where the $\underline{\sigma}$ range over a certain subset of \mathcal{D} , we have $Z \subseteq \overline{D_{\underline{\tau}}}$ for some $\underline{\tau} \in \mathcal{D}$. As $D_{\underline{\tau}}$ is locally closed in X , we see that $Z \cap D_{\underline{\tau}}$ contains an open subset of Z , so that $Z \cap D_{\underline{\tau}}$ must contain an open subset $V \neq \emptyset$ of X . Moreover, we can choose V to be a product of \mathbf{A}_i^1 's, $(\mathbf{G}_m)_i$'s, and $(\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z})_i$'s, one for each i . Now, write $D_{\underline{\tau}} = V \sqcup D_{\underline{\tau}}^+ \sqcup D_{\underline{\tau}}^-$, where $D_{\underline{\tau}}^+ = (D_{\underline{\tau}} \setminus V) \cap \overline{V}$, and $D_{\underline{\tau}}^- = (D_{\underline{\tau}} \setminus V) \cap \overline{V}^c$. On the other hand, for $\underline{\sigma} \neq \underline{\tau}$, let us write $D_{\underline{\sigma}}^+ = D_{\underline{\sigma}} \cap \overline{V}$ and $D_{\underline{\sigma}}^- = D_{\underline{\sigma}} \cap \overline{V}^c$, so that $D_{\underline{\sigma}} = D_{\underline{\sigma}}^+ \sqcup D_{\underline{\sigma}}^-$. Now while these $D_{\underline{\sigma}}^{\pm}$'s (where $\underline{\sigma}$ is allowed to be $\underline{\tau}$ again) are not necessarily a product of \mathbf{A}_i^1 's, $(\mathbf{G}_m)_i$'s and $(\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z})_i$'s, they are the disjoint union of such products; let us write $D_{\underline{\sigma}}^{\pm, j}$ for the subschemes appearing in this disjoint union. Then

$$X \setminus V = \bigsqcup D_{\underline{\sigma}}^{\pm, j},$$

where all the subschemes appearing are products of \mathbf{A}_i^1 's, $(\mathbf{G}_m)_i$'s and $(\text{Spec } \mathbf{Z})_i$'s, one for each $1 \leq i \leq k$. Moreover, $\overline{V} = \bigsqcup D_{\underline{\sigma}}^{\pm, j}$. Finally, we note that $X \setminus V$ is closed in X and strictly smaller, so we may apply noetherian induction to find a stratification of $X \setminus V$ of the desired form. Adding V then gives a cellular stratification of X . \square

4. BEILINSON–DRINFELD GRASSMANNIANS AND CONVOLUTION

4.1. Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians. In this section, we collect basic geometric information about the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians, following [Zhu17, §3] and [HR20, §3] in the case of constant group schemes.

Let \mathcal{G} be a smooth affine group scheme over S and let $X := \mathbf{A}_S^1$. Then we have a distinguished S -point $\{0\} \in X(S)$. To define the Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians, we first introduce some notation for working with étale \mathcal{G} -torsors. For $\text{Spec}(R) \in \text{AffSch}_S$, let $X_R := X \times_S \text{Spec}(R)$. If $x: \text{Spec}(R) \rightarrow X$ is a morphism, we denote the graph of x by $\Gamma_x \subset X_R$. We fix a trivial \mathcal{G} -torsor \mathcal{E}_0 on X , and for any $\text{Spec}(R) \in \text{AffSch}_S$ we also denote its base-change to X_R by \mathcal{E}_0 .

Note that any $\text{Spec}(R) \in \text{AffSch}_S$ can be viewed as an X -scheme lying over 0 by composing with inclusion $S \xrightarrow{0} X$. In the following proposition we make this identification. A theorem of Beauville and Laszlo [BL95] implies that $\text{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}}$ (defined in (3.1)) has the following moduli interpretation, cf. [HR20, Example 3.1 (i)].

Proposition 4.1. *There is a canonical isomorphism of étale sheaves*

$$\text{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}}(R) \cong \left\{ (\mathcal{E}, \beta) : \mathcal{E} \text{ is a } \mathcal{G}\text{-torsor on } X_R, \beta: \mathcal{E}|_{X_R - \Gamma_0} \cong \mathcal{E}_0|_{X_R - \Gamma_0} \right\}.$$

Let I be a nonempty finite set. For a point $x = (x_i) \in X^I(R)$, let

$$\Gamma_x = \bigcup_{i \in I} \Gamma_{x_i} \subset X_R.$$

Definition 4.2. The Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian for \mathcal{G} over X^I is the functor

$$\text{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}, I}(R) = \left\{ (x, \mathcal{E}, \beta) : x \in X^I(R), \mathcal{E} \text{ is a } \mathcal{G}\text{-torsor on } X_R, \beta: \mathcal{E}|_{X_R - \Gamma_x} \cong \mathcal{E}_0|_{X_R - \Gamma_x} \right\}.$$

Remark 4.3. The definition of $\text{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}, I}$ makes sense for general smooth curves X , but the existence of the necessary t-structure on $\text{DTM}(X^I)$ is not known in general. In future work we hope to extend the results in this paper to other curves for which the t-structure is known to exist, such as $X = \mathbf{P}^1$.

Remark 4.4. Our definition of $\text{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}, I}$ is the following specialization of [HR20, Eqn. (3.1)]. In the notation of loc. cit., let $\text{Spec}(\mathcal{O}) = \mathbf{A}_S^I$ and $X = \mathbf{A}_{\mathcal{O}}^1$. If $\text{Spec}(\mathcal{O})$ has affine coordinate functions x_i for $i \in I$ and X has the affine coordinate function t , then let D be the divisor on X defined locally by the ideal $\prod_{i \in I} (t - x_i)$. After identifying pairs $(\text{Spec}(R) \in \text{AffSch}_S, x \in \mathbf{A}_S^I(R))$ with objects in $\text{AffSch}_{\text{Spec}(\mathcal{O})}$, Definition 4.2 agrees with $\text{Gr}_{(X, \mathcal{G} \times X, D)}$ as defined in [HR20, Eqn. (3.1)].

Lemma 4.5. *If $\mathcal{G} = G$ is a split reductive group, $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ is represented by an ind-projective scheme over X^I . If $\mathcal{G} = P$ is a standard parabolic subgroup of G , $\mathrm{Gr}_{P,I}$ is represented by an ind-scheme of ind-finite type over X^I .*

Proof. For any closed immersion of group schemes $G \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_n$, the quotient GL_n/G is an affine S -scheme, cf. [Alp14, Corollary 9.7.7]. Hence $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ is ind-projective by [HR20, Corollary 3.11 (i)]. By [HR20, Theorem 2.1 (iii) and Theorem 3.17], this also implies the claim for $\mathrm{Gr}_{P,I}$. \square

In the special case $I = \{*\}$ is a singleton, Proposition 4.1 implies there is a canonical isomorphism

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G},\{*\}} \cong \mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}} \times X. \quad (4.1)$$

For general I , the fiber of $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G},I}$ over a point in $(x_i) \in X^I$ depends on the partition of (x_i) into pairwise distinct coordinates. More precisely, let

$$\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$$

be a surjection of nonempty finite sets. This induces a partition

$$I = \bigcup_{j \in J} I_j, \quad I_j := \phi^{-1}(j).$$

Let

$$X^\phi := \{(x_i) \in X^I : x_i = x_{i'} \text{ if and only if } \phi(i) = \phi(i')\}. \quad (4.2)$$

This is a locally closed subscheme of X^I . In the special case $\phi = \mathrm{id}$ we write $X^\circ = X^{\mathrm{id}}$, which is the locus with pairwise distinct coordinates. For later use, we also define the open subscheme

$$X^{(\phi)} := \{(x_i) \in X^I : x_i \neq x_{i'} \text{ if } \phi(i) \neq \phi(i')\} \subset X^I. \quad (4.3)$$

Proposition 4.6. *There is a canonical isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G},I} \big|_{X^\phi} \cong \prod_{j \in J} \mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{G}} \times X^\phi \quad (4.4).$$

Proof. The arguments in [Zhu17, Proposition 3.1.13, Theorem 3.2.1] generalize to an arbitrary base. \square

We now define the global loop groups. For $x \in X^I(R)$, let $\hat{\Gamma}_x$ be the formal completion of Γ_x in X_R . Locally on S , $\hat{\Gamma}_x$ is the formal spectrum of a topological ring, so by forgetting the topology we can view $\hat{\Gamma}_x$ as an object in AffSch_S , cf. [HR20, §3.1.1]. Following the discussion in loc. cit., one can view Γ_x as a Cartier divisor in $\hat{\Gamma}_x$, so $\hat{\Gamma}_x^\circ := \hat{\Gamma}_x - \Gamma_x \in \mathrm{AffSch}_S$.

Definition 4.7. The *global positive loop group* L_I^+G (resp. the *global loop group* $L_I G$) is the functor

$$\begin{aligned} L_I^+G(R) &= \{(x, g) : x \in X^I(R), g \in G(\hat{\Gamma}_x)\}. \\ L_I G(R) &= \{(x, g) : x \in X^I(R), g \in G(\hat{\Gamma}_x^\circ)\}. \end{aligned}$$

By [HR20, Lemma 3.2], L_I^+G is represented by a pro-smooth affine group scheme over X^I and $L_I G$ is represented by an ind-affine ind-scheme over S . Both groups satisfy a factorization property as in (4.4). If $I = \{*\}$ is a singleton, there is a canonical isomorphism $L_{\{*\}}^+G \cong L^+G \times X$. The proof of the following lemma was explained to us by T. Richarz.

Lemma 4.8. *The Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ can be identified with the Zariski, Nisnevich, and étale sheafifications of $L_I G/L_I^+G$.*

Proof. Since sheafification commutes with base change, we may assume $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$. By [HR20, Lemma 3.4], we have a right L_I^+G -torsor $L_I G \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, which we must show is Zariski-locally trivial. The big open cell in [HR20, Lemma 3.15] is an open sub-ind-scheme of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ over which $L_I G \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ admits a section. Under the factorization isomorphism (4.4), it restricts to products of the big open cell $L^-G = \ker(L^-G \rightarrow G)$ in Gr_G , where $L^-G(R) = G(R[t^{-1}])$ and the map is $t^{-1} \mapsto 0$. By [Fal03, Definition 5 ff.], Gr_G is covered by left translates of L^-G by the points in $LT(\mathbf{Z})$ given by evaluation of cocharacters in $X_*(T)$ at t . Fix a surjection $\phi: I \rightarrow J$. Then $L_I T \big|_{X^\phi} \cong (LT)^J \times X^\phi$. By the previous discussion, it suffices to show that a point in $((LT)^J \times X^\phi)(X^\phi)$ corresponding to a tuple in $X_*(T)^J$ lifts to an X^I -point of $L_I T$. For this we use the explicit description of $L_I T(X^I)$ in [HR20, §3.1.1]. In the notation of Remark 4.4, $L_I T(X^I)$ is given by the T -points of the complement of $D = \prod_{i \in I} (t - x_i)$ in the completion of $\mathbf{Z}[x_1, \dots, x_n][t]$ at D , where $|I| = n$. Choosing $|J|$ of the coordinates x_1, \dots, x_n to represent the distinct J coordinates over X^ϕ , it follows that the lift we need exists, and is already defined before passing to the completion. \square

By Lemma 4.8, the group $L_I G$ acts on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ on the left. We denote the result of the action of $g \in L_I G(R)$ on $(x, \mathcal{E}, \beta) \in \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}(R)$ by $(x, g\mathcal{E}, g\beta)$. We refer to [Ric14, §3.1] for more details on these group actions.

Definition 4.9. For any nonempty finite set I , we define the *Hecke prestack* by $\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I} := L_I^+ G \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. We will denote the canonical quotient map by $u: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}$.

The following result should be well-known, but we include it as we were unable to find a reference.

Proposition 4.10. *Let K, L, M be smooth affine S -group schemes, and $K \rightarrow M$ and $L \rightarrow M$ group homomorphisms, with $L \rightarrow M$ surjective. Suppose $K \times_M L$ is represented by a smooth affine S -group scheme. Then the natural morphisms $\mathrm{Gr}_{K \times_M L} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_K \times_{\mathrm{Gr}_M} \mathrm{Gr}_L$, and $\mathrm{Gr}_{K \times_M L, I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{K,I} \times_{\mathrm{Gr}_{M,I}} \mathrm{Gr}_{L,I}$ are isomorphisms for any finite set I .*

Proof. We will only show the first assertion; the case of Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians can be handled analogously. To construct the inverse, let R be a scheme over S . Let $x \in X(R)$ be the point $\mathrm{Spec}(R) \rightarrow X$ corresponding to the origin. An element of $(\mathrm{Gr}_K \times_{\mathrm{Gr}_M} \mathrm{Gr}_L)(R)$ can be represented by a pair (\mathcal{E}_K, β_K) , with \mathcal{E}_K a K -torsor on $\hat{\Gamma}_x$ and $\beta_K: \mathcal{E}_K|_{\hat{\Gamma}_x} \cong \mathcal{E}_{K,0}|_{\hat{\Gamma}_x}$, a similar pair (\mathcal{E}_L, β_L) for L , and an isomorphism $\alpha: \mathcal{E}_K \times^K M \cong \mathcal{E}_L \times^L M$, commuting with β_K and β_L under the natural identifications $\mathcal{E}_{0,K} \times^K M \cong \mathcal{E}_{0,M} \cong \mathcal{E}_{0,L} \times^L M$. Let us denote $\mathcal{E}_K \times^K M \cong \mathcal{E}_L \times^L M$ by \mathcal{E}_M . Using the natural morphisms $\mathcal{E}_K \cong \mathcal{E}_K \times^K K \rightarrow \mathcal{E}_K \times^K M \cong \mathcal{E}_M$ and $\mathcal{E}_L \rightarrow \mathcal{E}_M$, we can consider the fiber product $\mathcal{E}_K \times_{\mathcal{E}_M} \mathcal{E}_L$; the surjectivity of $L \rightarrow M$ then ensures this is nonempty. Moreover, the isomorphisms β_K and β_L induce an isomorphism $\beta_{K \times_M L}: \mathcal{E}_K \times_{\mathcal{E}_M} \mathcal{E}_L|_{\hat{\Gamma}_x} \cong \mathcal{E}_{0, K \times_M L}|_{\hat{\Gamma}_x}$. We leave it to the reader to verify that the inverse is

$$(\mathcal{E}_K, \beta_K, \mathcal{E}_L, \beta_L, \alpha) \mapsto (\mathcal{E}_K \times_{\mathcal{E}_M} \mathcal{E}_L, \beta_{K \times_M L}).$$

□

4.2. Convolution Grassmannians.

4.2.1. *Local case.* Recall that $\mathcal{P} \subset LG$ denotes a parahoric subgroup.

Definition and Lemma 4.11. The *convolution product* is defined to be the functor

$$\begin{aligned} \star: \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P}) \times \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P}) &\rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P}) \\ \mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2 &:= m_! p^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2), \end{aligned} \quad (4.5)$$

where the maps are the natural quotient and multiplication maps (which are maps of prestacks):

$$\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P} \times \mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P} \xleftarrow{p} \mathcal{P} \backslash LG \times^{\mathcal{P}} LG / \mathcal{P} \xrightarrow{m} \mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P}. \quad (4.6)$$

The functor \star preserves anti-effective (resp. all) stratified Tate motives (Definition 2.23). It endows (at least) the homotopy category $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P})^{(\mathrm{anti})})$ with the structure of a monoidal category.

Remark 4.12. Recall the existence of the functors in the right hand side of (4.5). For any map of prestacks $f: Y \rightarrow Z$, we have a $!$ -pullback functor by construction, cf. (2.2). If f , or its Zariski or Nisnevich sheafification, is an ind-schematic map (as is the case for m), then $f^!$ admits a left adjoint $f_!$, cf. [RS20, Lemma 2.2.9, Proposition 2.3.3], joint with Remark 2.21. Finally, the exterior product functor for motives on placid prestacks has been constructed in [RS21, Corollary A.15]. The prestacks $\mathcal{P} \backslash LG / \mathcal{P}$ and also the Hecke prestacks $\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}$ are placid, the point being that the quotient is formed with respect to a pro-smooth group \mathcal{P} (resp. $L_I^+ G$ in the global case below). For later use, we note that the $!$ -pullback along a pro-smooth quotient map (such as $\mathrm{Gr}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{P} \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_G$) is compatible with \boxtimes .

Proof. The proofs of [RS21, Lemma 3.7, Theorem 3.17] carry over to show that Tate motives are preserved under convolution. What is more, these proofs also show more generally that the convolution product defined in [RS20, Definition 3.1] (for a triple of parahorics $\mathcal{P}', \mathcal{P}, \mathcal{P}''$) preserves anti-effective Tate motives. More precisely, the argument where all parahorics equal \mathcal{I} in [RS20, Proposition 3.19] applies verbatim. The next argument where \mathcal{P} is arbitrary in [RS20, Proposition 3.26] needs to be modified by using the functors a^* and b^* instead of $a^!$ and $b^!$ in the diagram in loc. cit. so as to avoid introducing positive twists. The general case follows by reduction to $\mathcal{P}' = \mathcal{P}'' = \mathcal{I}$ as in the final part of [RS20, Theorem 3.17], and preservation of anti-effectivity follows as in the third case of Proposition 3.7. We note that to apply these arguments we must replace all étale quotients of loop groups by Zariski or Nisnevich quotients, which we may do by Definition and Lemma 3.1 and Proposition 3.2 (this is relevant in [RS20, Proposition 3.1.23, Theorem 5.3.4]). □

4.2.2. *Global case: Type I.* By replacing LG by $L_I G$ and \mathcal{P} by $L_I^+ G$ in (4.6), and using any number of factors of $\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}$, we obtain a convolution product

$$\begin{aligned} \star: \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \times \cdots \times \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) &\rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}). \\ \mathcal{F}_1 \star \cdots \star \mathcal{F}_n &:= m_! p^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \cdots \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_n)[- (n-1)|I|]. \end{aligned} \quad (4.7)$$

This uses Lemma 4.8. The box products are formed with respect to X^I . As above, this functor turns the homotopy category of $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ into a monoidal category. It will be clear from the context if we mean the local or global

version of \star . The shift by $-(n-1)|I|$ ensures the box product will be right exact for a t-structure introduced later, cf. Theorem 5.43 and Proposition 5.48.

4.2.3. *Beilinson–Drinfeld convolution Grassmannians.* If J is an ordered finite set we identify J with $\{1, \dots, |J|\}$. For the rest of this subsection, fix a surjection of nonempty finite sets $\phi: I \rightarrow J$, where J is ordered. If $(x_i) \in X^I$, let $x_{I_j} \in X^{I_j}$ be the corresponding component.

Definition 4.13. The *convolution Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian* over X^I is the functor

$$\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}(R) = \left\{ (x_j, \mathcal{E}_j, \beta_j)_{j=1, \dots, |J|} : x_j \in X^{I_j}(R), \mathcal{E}_j \text{ is a } G\text{-torsor on } X_R, \beta_j: \mathcal{E}_j|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_j}} \cong \mathcal{E}_{j-1}|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_j}} \right\}, \quad (4.8)$$

where \mathcal{E}_0 is the trivial G -torsor.

There is a factorization property for $\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ similar to (4.4). There is also a convolution morphism

$$m_\phi: \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G,I}, \quad (x, \mathcal{E}_i, \beta_i) \mapsto (x, \mathcal{E}_{|J|}, \beta_1 \circ \dots \circ \beta_{|J|}) \quad (4.9)$$

which restricts to an isomorphism over the locus of X^I with pairwise distinct coordinates. Since $\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ can be written as a twisted product of the Gr_{G,I_j} (see [Zhu17, Eq. (3.1.21) ff.] or Section 4.2.5), and the relevant torsors are Zariski-locally trivial by Lemma 4.8, then $\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ is represented by an ind-proper scheme over X^I . The group $L_I^+ G$ acts on $\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ on the left by $(x, \mathcal{E}_j, \beta_j) \mapsto (x, g\mathcal{E}_j, g\beta_j g^{-1})$, cf. [Ric14, Corollary 3.10 ff.], and m_ϕ is equivariant for this action. If $\phi = \text{id}$ we let $\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,I} := \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ and $m_I := m_\phi$.

4.2.4. *Global case: Type II.* As in previous approaches to geometric Satake, we will relate the convolution product \star on $\text{DM}_{(\text{r})}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$ to a fusion product. In order to prove facts about the fusion product, we will use another type of global convolution product described below.

Let $I = I_1 \sqcup I_2$ be a partition into two nonempty finite sets associated to a surjection $\phi: I \rightarrow \{1, 2\}$. We define a functor on AffSch_S by

$$L_{I_1 I_2} G(R) = \{((x_i, \mathcal{E}_i, \beta_i)_{i=1,2}, \sigma) : x_i \in X^{I_i}(R), \mathcal{E}_i \text{ is a } G\text{-torsor on } X_R, \\ \beta_i: \mathcal{E}_i|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_i}} \cong \mathcal{E}_0|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_i}}, \sigma: \mathcal{E}_0|_{\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2}} \cong \mathcal{E}_1|_{\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2}}\}.$$

There is a commutative diagram, which we explain below.

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \text{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times_S \text{Gr}_{G,I_2} & \xleftarrow{p} & L_{I_1 I_2} G & & \\ \downarrow u & & \downarrow q & & \\ \text{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times_S \text{Hck}_{G,I_2} & \xleftarrow{\tilde{p}} & \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi} & \xrightarrow{m_\phi} & \text{Gr}_{G,I} \\ \downarrow v & & \downarrow w & & \downarrow w \\ \text{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_S \text{Hck}_{G,I_2} & \xleftarrow{\bar{p}} & L_I^+ G \setminus \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi} & \xrightarrow{\bar{m}_\phi} & \text{Hck}_{G,I} \end{array} \quad (4.10)$$

Lemma 4.14. *The projection $p: L_{I_1 I_2} G \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times \text{Gr}_{G,I_2}$ which forgets σ is a Zariski-locally trivial $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$ -torsor. Consequently, $L_{I_1 I_2} G$ is represented by an ind-scheme over X^I .*

Proof. The group $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$ acts on $L_{I_1 I_2} G$ by changing σ , and p is a torsor for this group. For every point in $\text{Gr}_{G,I_1}(R)$, \mathcal{E}_1 is trivializable on $X_R - \Gamma_{x_1 \sqcup x_2}$, so by Lemma 4.8, \mathcal{E}_1 is trivializable on $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_1 \sqcup x_2}$ Zariski-locally with respect to R . By pulling back along the map $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2} \rightarrow \hat{\Gamma}_{x_1 \sqcup x_2}$ this shows that a trivialization σ as in the definition of $L_{I_1 I_2} G(R)$ exists Zariski-locally on R . \square

For a point in $L_{I_1 I_2} G(R)$, we can construct a point $(x, \mathcal{E}'_j, \beta'_j)_{j=1,2} \in \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}(R)$ as follows. Let $x = x_1 \times x_2$, $\mathcal{E}'_1 = \mathcal{E}_1$ and $\beta'_1 = \beta_1$. Let \mathcal{E}'_2 be the bundle obtained using [BL95] and [BD99, §2.12] to glue $\mathcal{E}_1|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_2}}$ to $\mathcal{E}_2|_{\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2}}$ along $\sigma \circ \beta_2|_{\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2}}$. By construction there is an isomorphism $\beta'_2: \mathcal{E}'_2|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_1}} \cong \mathcal{E}_1|_{X_R - \Gamma_{x_1}}$. This defines the map q , which is a torsor for the action of $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$, that fixes (\mathcal{E}_1, β_1) , and sends $(\mathcal{E}_2, \beta_2, \sigma)$ to $(g\mathcal{E}_2, g\beta_2, \sigma g^{-1})$, cf. [BR18, §1.7.4].

Lemma 4.15. *The map q is a Zariski-locally trivial $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$ -torsor.*

Proof. Fix a point $(x_i, \mathcal{E}_i, \beta_i)_{i=1,2} \in \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi}(R)$. By Lemma 4.8, after an affine Zariski cover $\text{Spec}(R') \rightarrow \text{Spec}(R)$, both bundles \mathcal{E}_i become trivial on $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_1 \sqcup x_2}$. Then the isomorphism $\beta_2: \mathcal{E}_2|_{X_{R'} - \Gamma_{x_2}} \cong \mathcal{E}_1|_{X_{R'} - \Gamma_{x_2}}$ shows that \mathcal{E}_2 is obtained by gluing $\mathcal{E}_1|_{X_{R'} - \Gamma_{x_2}}$ to the trivial bundle $\mathcal{E}_0|_{\hat{\Gamma}_{x_2}}$. We can then construct a section over R' by taking $\mathcal{E}'_2 = \mathcal{E}_0$ to be the trivial bundle on $X_{R'}$. \square

The maps labelled with u , v , and w are the natural maps to the prestack quotients by the left $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$, $L_{I_1}^+ G \times_{X^{I_1}} X^I$, and $L_I^+ G$ -actions. The map \tilde{p} exists because p is equivariant for the action of $L_{I_2}^+ G \times_{X^{I_2}} X^I$ on the right factor of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times_S \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_2}$ and the action via q on $L_{I_1 I_2} G$. Technically, \tilde{p} only exists after taking the Zariski-sheafification of the target. However, for any prestack Z the $!$ -pullback along the sheafification map $Z \rightarrow Z_{\mathrm{Zar}}$ induces an equivalence $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(Z_{\mathrm{Zar}}) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(Z)$ (and likewise with the Nisnevich topology), so we can safely pretend \tilde{p} exists as stated. Likewise, the map \bar{p} exists because we only take pre-stack quotients on the bottom row.

For $\mathcal{F}_i \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_i})$, we can form the Type II convolution product

$$\bar{m}_{\phi!} \bar{p}^1(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2) \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}).$$

Lemma 4.16. *The motive on $\widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,\phi}$ underlying $\bar{p}^1(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2)$ agrees with what is in the literature often denoted by $\mathcal{F}_1 \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{F}_2$, cf. [Zhu17, A.1.2]. Similarly, the motive on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ underlying $\bar{m}_{\phi!} \bar{p}^1(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2)$ agrees with $m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{F}_1 \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{F}_2)$. This specializes to the construction in [MV07, Eqn. (5.6)] (without the perverse truncation of the box product) under Betti realization ρ_B for compact motives over $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{C}$.*

Proof. The left most functor $v^!$ is, by definition, compatible with \boxtimes . The map m_{ϕ} is ind-schematic and proper, so that the natural map $m_{\phi!} w^! \rightarrow w^! \bar{m}_{\phi!}$ is an isomorphism. Thus, the underlying motive of $\bar{m}_{\phi!} \bar{p}^1(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2)$ in $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is given by $m_{\phi!} \bar{p}^1(v^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2))$. By descent for Zariski torsors, $\bar{p}^1(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2)$ is the unique object in $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L_I^+ G \setminus \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,\phi})$ whose image under $q^! w^!$ in $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L_{I_1 I_2} G)$ is equivariantly isomorphic $p^!(u \circ v)^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2)$. Again by definition, $u^!$ and $v^!$ are compatible with \boxtimes . In other words, the motive $\bar{p}^1(v^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2))$ is a twisted external product in the sense of [Zhu17, A.1.2]. The compatibility with [MV07, Eqn. (5.6)] then follows from the fact that Betti realization commutes with the six functors. \square

Remark 4.17. There is an analogue of $L_{I_1 I_2} G$ for n factors I_1, \dots, I_n , cf. [Ric14, Definition 3.11]. Lemma 4.16 and Proposition 4.27 below generalize to n -fold convolution products.

4.2.5. *One further convolution Grassmannian.* We will need one further object similar to $L_{I_1 I_2} G$ in order to show admissibility of a certain stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. Specifically, for $n > 1$ there is an étale $L_{\{n\}}^+ G$ -torsor

$$\mathbf{E} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,\{1,\dots,n-1\}} \times X$$

whose functor of points records $(x, \mathcal{E}_i, \beta_i)_{i=1,\dots,n-1} \in \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,\{1,\dots,n-1\}}(R)$, $x_n \in X(R)$, and a trivialization of \mathcal{E}_{n-1} on $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_n}$. There is an $L_{\{n\}}^+ G$ -action on \mathbf{E} given by changing the trivialization over $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_n}$. Then $\widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,I} \cong \mathbf{E} \times_X^{L_{\{n\}}^+ G} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{n\}}$, where $L_{\{n\}}^+ G$ acts diagonally. Given an R -point of \mathbf{E} , the last bundle \mathcal{E}_{n-1} is trivial on $X_R - \Gamma_{x_1 \sqcup \dots \sqcup x_{n-1}}$, and therefore also on $X_R - \Gamma_{x_1 \sqcup \dots \sqcup x_{n-1} \sqcup x_n}$. Hence \mathcal{E}_{n-1} becomes trivial on $\hat{\Gamma}_{x_1 \sqcup \dots \sqcup x_n}$ after passing to some Zariski cover of R by Lemma 4.8, so $\mathbf{E} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,\{1,\dots,n-1\}} \times X$ is Zariski-locally trivial and \mathbf{E} is represented by an ind-scheme over X^I . Iterating this procedure shows that $\widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,I}$ can be written as a twisted product

$$\widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,I} \cong \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{1\}} \tilde{\times} \cdots \tilde{\times} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{n\}}. \quad (4.11)$$

See [Zhu17, Eq. (3.1.22)] for more details.

4.3. **Stratifications of Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians.** In this section we show that a certain stratification of the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians is Whitney–Tate.

Definition 4.18. For a surjection of nonempty finite sets $\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$ and $\mu = (\mu_j) \in (X_*(T)^+)^J$, the corresponding stratum of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ is

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} := \prod_{j \in J} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_j} \times X^{\phi} \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I},$$

where the inclusion is induced by the factorization isomorphism (4.4). Let

$$\iota: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\dagger} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \quad (4.12)$$

be the inclusion of the disjoint union of the strata.

Example 4.19. As a preparation for the proof below, we consider the case of the trivial group G , where $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \cong X^I = \mathbf{A}^I$. For $\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$, let

$$j_{\phi}: X^{\phi} \rightarrow X^I \quad (4.13)$$

be the inclusion of the corresponding stratum. For example, if $I = \{1, 2\}$ and $\phi = \mathrm{id}$, we have $X^{\circ} = X^2 \setminus \Delta_X$, the complement of the diagonal. In general, the closure of X^{ϕ} is the diagonal

$$\overline{X^{\phi}} := \{(x_i) \in X^I : x_i = x'_i \text{ if } \phi(i) = \phi(i')\}.$$

In particular, this is smooth and it is a union of strata, so that we have a universal Whitney–Tate stratification, cf. Remark 2.7.

Lemma 4.20. *The closure of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ is a union of strata.*

Proof. By restricting to $\overline{X_\phi}$ and using (4.4), we reduce to the case where ϕ is a bijection. Thus we can assume our initial stratum is of the form $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu}$. In this case, using (4.11) we can form the closed subscheme

$$Y := (\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_1} \times X) \tilde{\times} \cdots \tilde{\times} (\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_n} \times X) \subset \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,I}.$$

Note that m_I (cf. (4.9)) is an isomorphism over X° , and that by computing smooth-locally it follows that Y is the closure of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ in $\widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G,I}$. Hence $m_I(Y) \subseteq \overline{\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu}} \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. As $m_I(Y)$ is closed and it contains $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu}$, this containment is an equality.

It remains to see that $m_I(Y)$ is a union of strata. For this, let $\phi': I \rightarrow K$ be an arbitrary surjection with K nonempty and put $\lambda_k = \sum_{i \in (\phi')^{-1}(k)} \mu_i$ for $k \in K$. Using that the image of a local convolution morphism $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_1} \tilde{\times} \cdots \tilde{\times} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_n} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ is $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_1 + \cdots + \mu_n}$, it follows from factorization that

$$m_I(Y)|_{X^{\phi'}} \cong \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \lambda_1} \times \cdots \times \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \lambda_{|K|}} \times X^{\phi'}.$$

□

Theorem 4.21. *The stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ in (4.12) is universally admissible Whitney–Tate.*

The key idea for the proof is to interpret restrictions along partial diagonals in $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ as convolution. Then we can apply Definition and Lemma 4.11.

Proof. Let $\iota^{\phi,\mu}: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ be the inclusion of a stratum as in Definition 4.18, where $\phi: I \rightarrow J$. Then we have to prove $\iota^* \circ \iota_*^{\phi,\mu}(\mathbf{Z}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^\dagger)$.

Fix a bijection $I \xrightarrow{\sim} \{1, \dots, n\}$. We will induct on n . If $n = 1$, the proposition follows from smooth base change applied to the projection $\mathrm{Gr}_G \times X \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ and the universal Whitney–Tate property of Gr_G (Proposition 3.7). In fact, the Iwahori-orbit stratification on Gr_G by affine spaces is Whitney–Tate, so we get a cellular Whitney–Tate stratification in the case $n = 1$, also using that $X = \mathbf{A}^1$ is cellular itself.

Now assume $n > 1$. By Lemma 2.11, the schemes X^ϕ and therefore also the strata $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ are admissible S -schemes in the sense of Definition 2.9. Thus, it remains to show the stratification is universally Whitney–Tate. If ϕ is not injective, there exist $i, i' \in I$ such that $\overline{X^\phi}$ is contained in the diagonal

$$X^{x_i=x_{i'}} = \{(x_i) \in X^I : x_i = x_{i'}\}.$$

This diagonal is a union of strata, so under the obvious identification $X^{x_i=x_{i'}} \cong X^{I-\{i'\}}$ and the factorization property (4.4) this case is covered by induction.

Now assume ϕ is injective. We can assume $I = J$ and $\phi = \mathrm{id}$. Write $X^\circ := X^{\mathrm{id}}$. To ease notation we let $\phi: I \rightarrow K$ be a new surjection, and we will compute the fiber of $\iota_*^{\phi,\mu} \mathbf{Z}$ over X^ϕ . We consider two further cases.

If there exists $i \in I$ such that $\phi^{-1}\phi(i)$ is a singleton, let $X_i^\circ \subset X^{I-\{i\}}$ be the locus with pairwise distinct coordinates. Consider the open subset $X^{(\phi)} \subseteq X^I$ from (4.3), for which $X^\circ, X^\phi \subset X^{(\phi)}$. Then

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}|_{X^\circ} \cong (\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I-\{i\}}|_{X_i^\circ} \times \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}) \times_{X^I} X^{(\phi)}$$

(note that the right hand side already lives over X°) and

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}|_{X^{(\phi)}} \cong (\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I-\{i\}} \times \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}) \times_{X^I} X^{(\phi)}.$$

Hence this case follows by induction applied to the factor $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I-\{i\}}$ and Corollary 3.10, along with universality of the Whitney–Tate stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}$.

For the final case, suppose the fibers of ϕ have at least two elements each. Write $j^\circ: X^\circ \rightarrow X$ for the embedding. Let $\mu = (\mu_i) \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$, and let $j^{\mu_i}: \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$ be the inclusion of the corresponding L^+G -orbit. After possibly relabelling I we may assume ϕ is order-preserving for the induced order on K .

The proof is based on the following diagram:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
\prod_{i \in I} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times X^\circ \times L^+G & \xrightarrow{j^2} & \mathbf{E} \times_X \mathrm{Gr}_{G, \{n\}} & \xleftarrow{i_2} & Y_{< m} \times Y_m \\
\downarrow q^\circ & & \downarrow q & & \downarrow q^\phi \\
\prod_{i \in I} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times X^\circ & \xrightarrow{j^1} & \widetilde{\mathrm{Gr}}_{G, I} & \xleftarrow{i_1} & \prod_{k \in K} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_k, \mathrm{conv}} \times X^\phi \\
\downarrow \sim & & \downarrow m_I & & \downarrow m_I^\phi \\
\prod_{i \in I} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} \times X^\circ & \xrightarrow{j^{\mu_i}} & \prod_{i \in I} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times X^\circ & \xrightarrow{j^0} & \mathrm{Gr}_{G, I} & \xleftarrow{i_0} & \prod_{k \in K} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times X^\phi \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
X^\circ & \xrightarrow{j^\circ} & X & \xleftarrow{j_\phi} & X^\phi.
\end{array}$$

The bottom squares are cartesian by the factorization property of Gr_G . The remaining squares, all of which are also cartesian, will be discussed below.

It suffices to show

$$i_0^* \circ j_*^0 \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{X^\circ} \right) \cong \boxtimes_{k \in K} \left(\star_{i \in I_k} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \right) \boxtimes (j_\phi^* j_*^\circ(\mathbf{Z})). \quad (4.14)$$

Indeed, the convolution product $\star_{i \in I_k} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z}$ is an object of $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_G)$ by Definition and Lemma 4.11. Furthermore, this convolution product over an arbitrary base S is obtained by pullback from $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ by proper base change and Corollary 3.10. For the second factor, we note that $j_\phi^* j_*^\circ(\mathbf{Z}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X^\phi)$ by Example 4.19. Again, this is independent of the base scheme S because the computation behind Remark 2.7 only uses relative purity.

We will prove this formula by induction on the number of cocharacters such that $\mu_i = 0$, starting with the case where all $\mu_i = 0$. In this case the above formula holds because the relevant geometry is supported on the image of the trivial section $X^I \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G, I}$.

Now suppose $\mu_i \neq 0$ for some i . After possibly relabelling we can assume $\mu_n \neq 0$. The middle part of the above diagram is cartesian, where $I_k = \phi^{-1}(k)$ and we write, for a nonempty finite ordered set J ,

$$\mathrm{Gr}_G^{J, \mathrm{conv}} := \underbrace{LG \times^{L^+G} \dots \times^{L^+G} LG \times^{L^+G} \mathrm{Gr}_G}_{|J| \text{ factors}}.$$

The morphism m_I^ϕ is a product of $|K|$ local convolution morphisms, times the identity morphism on X^ϕ . The map q at the top is the $L_{\{m\}}^+ G$ -torsor introduced in (4.11). Let $m \in K$ be the largest element. The fiber of $\mathbf{E} \times_X \mathrm{Gr}_{G, \{n\}}$ over X^ϕ is the product of

$$Y_{< m} := \prod_{k < m} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_k, \mathrm{conv}} \times X^\phi$$

and

$$Y_m := \underbrace{LG \times^{L^+G} \dots \times^{L^+G} LG \times \mathrm{Gr}_G}_{|I_m| \text{ factors}}.$$

Here we set $Y_{< m} = S$ if $|K| = 1$. The map q° is a trivial L^+G -torsor, cf. [BR18, (1.7.5) ff.]. The map q^ϕ is the quotient by the diagonal action of L^+G on the last two factors $LG \times \mathrm{Gr}_G$ in Y_m , which is possible by our assumption that $|I_m| > 1$. The point is that in the top row we have split off the factor Gr_G which supports $j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z}$.

By proper base change,

$$i_0^* \circ j_*^0 \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{X^\circ} \right) \cong m_{I_*}^\phi \circ i_1^* \circ j_*^1 \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{X^\circ} \right).$$

Let

$$\mathcal{E} = \boxtimes_{1 \leq i \leq n-1} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{\mathrm{Gr}_G^0} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{X^\circ},$$

i.e., the object we would like to push-pull but where we set the last cocharacter $\mu_n = 0$. By smooth base change and Lemma 3.8 we have

$$q^{\phi*} \circ i_1^* \circ j_*^1 \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \right) \cong q^{\phi*} \circ i_1^* \circ j_*^1(\mathcal{E}) \boxtimes j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z},$$

cf. [Zhu14, Prop. 7.4(ii)]. Here we view $q^{\phi*} \circ i_1^* \circ j_*^1(\mathcal{E})$ as supported on the closed subscheme of $Y_{< m} \times Y_m$ obtained by replacing Gr_G with its basepoint in the last factor of Y_m , so that the external product makes sense.

This isomorphism is equivariant for the diagonal action of L^+G , so by descent we have

$$i_1^* \circ j_*^1 \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \boxtimes \mathbf{Z} \right) \cong i_1^* \circ j_*^1(\mathcal{E}) \widetilde{\boxtimes} j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z}.$$

Here the twisted product is formed on

$$\prod_{k \in K} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_k, \mathrm{conv}} \times X^\phi \cong \prod_{k < m} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_k, \mathrm{conv}} \times \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_m - \{n\}, \mathrm{conv}} \times X^\phi \tilde{\times} \mathrm{Gr}_G,$$

which comes from the identification (obtained by restricting (4.11) to the diagonal)

$$\mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_m, \mathrm{conv}} \cong \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_m - \{n\}, \mathrm{conv}} \tilde{\times} \mathrm{Gr}_G.$$

The construction of the twisted product of motivic sheaves is analogous to Lemma 4.16 and is purely local, cf. [RS21, Lemma 3.11 ff.].

Now we factor m_I^ϕ by first convolving the left $n - 1$ factors, and then convolving with the final factor supporting $j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z}$, as below.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \prod_{k \in K} \mathrm{Gr}_G^{I_k, \mathrm{conv}} \times X^\phi & \xrightarrow{m_1} & \prod_{k < m} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times (\mathrm{Gr}_G \tilde{\times} \mathrm{Gr}_G) \times X^\phi \\ & \searrow^{m_I^\phi} & \downarrow m_2 \\ & & \prod_{k \in K} \mathrm{Gr}_G \times X^\phi. \end{array}$$

By proper base change and Lemma 3.8,

$$m_{1*}(i_1^* \circ j_*^1(\mathcal{E}) \tilde{\boxtimes} j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z}) \cong (m_{I*}^\phi \circ i_1^* \circ j_*^1(\mathcal{E})) \tilde{\boxtimes} j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z}.$$

By induction the above is isomorphic to

$$\boxtimes_{k < m} \left(\star_{i \in I_k} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \right) \boxtimes \left(\left(\star_{i \in I_m - \{n\}} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z} \right) \tilde{\boxtimes} j_*^{\mu_n} \mathbf{Z} \right) \boxtimes j_*^* j_*^\circ(\mathbf{Z}).$$

Applying the projection formula to $m_{2*} = m_{2!}$, we deduce (4.14), completing the proof. \square

Remark 4.22. The proof of Theorem 4.21 implies that $\star_{i \in I} j_*^{\mu_i} \mathbf{Z}$ is independent of the ordering on I , modulo the factor $j_*^* j_*^\circ(\mathbf{Z})$. This is similar to Gaitsgory's construction of the commutativity constraint [Gai01, Gai04], where this factor disappears when one uses nearby cycles; see also [Zhu15].

Theorem 4.21 entitles us to the following definitions, cf. Definition 2.6 and Definition 2.23.

Definition and Lemma 4.23. We denote by $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ the category of *stratified Tate motives* on the Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannian. The category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ of *Tate motives on the Hecke prestack* is defined to be the full subcategory of $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ of objects whose underlying motive in $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$.

Both categories carry a natural t-structure such that the forgetful functor $u^! : \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is t-exact. As usual, the heart of these t-structures is denoted by $\mathrm{MTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}$. We refer to these motives as *mixed (stratified) Tate motives*.

Proof. The t-structure on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is an instance of Lemma 2.15. For the t-structure on the Hecke prestack we first note that this t-structure is glued by the t-structures on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \times_{X^I} X^\phi)$, for all the surjections $\phi : I \twoheadrightarrow J$ (cf. Definition 4.18). By factorization, we have $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \times_{X^I} X^\phi = \mathrm{Gr}_{G^J} \times X^\phi$, compatibly with the stratification and the $L_I^+ G|_{X^\phi}$ -action. Therefore the existence of the t-structure on equivariant objects follows from Lemma 2.24. \square

Corollary 4.24. *The natural map $\pi_G : \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow X^I$ is Whitney–Tate, i.e., $\pi_{G*} = \pi_{G!}$ preserves Tate motives, with respect to the stratification of X^I in Example 4.19.*

Proof. It suffices to show that $\pi_{G!}$ maps the generators of $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$, namely $u_!^{\phi, \mu} \mathbf{Z}$, to an object in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X^I)$, for $\phi : I \twoheadrightarrow J$ and $\mu = (\mu_j) \in (X_*(T)^+)^J$. Using the factorization property (4.4), we have

$$\pi_{G!} u_!^{\phi, \mu} \mathbf{Z} \cong j_{\phi!} \left(\boxtimes_{j \in J} \pi_!^{(j)} \mathbf{Z} \Big|_{X^\phi} \right),$$

where $j_\phi : X^\phi \rightarrow X^I$ is as in (4.13), and $\pi^{(j)} : \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_j} \times_S X \rightarrow X$ is the projection. The stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_j}$ by Iwahori-orbits is a stratification by affine spaces, so that pushforward along the structural map $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_j} \rightarrow S$ preserves Tate motives [RS20, Lemma 3.1.19]. Thus, the above expression is an object of $\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(X^I)$. \square

4.4. Tate motives on Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians.

Notation 4.25. When working on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, for some finite index set I , we will often need to shift by $|I|$. We will denote $[|I|]$ and $[-|I|]$ by $[I]$ and $[-I]$, and similarly for Tate twists.

4.4.1. *Convolution.* In this subsection, we prove that the various convolution functors preserve Tate motives, and we relate Type I and II convolution products of Tate motives.

In the context of the Type II convolution diagram, suppose $I_1 = I_2$. The fiber of part of (4.10) over the diagonal embedding $X^{I_1} \rightarrow X^I$, where $I = I_1 \sqcup I_1$, is the global version of the classical convolution diagram [MV07, (Eqn. (4.1))],

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times_{X^{I_1}} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \longleftarrow L_{I_1}G \times_{X^{I_1}} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \longrightarrow (L_{I_1}G \times_{X^{I_1}}^{L_{I_1}^+G} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1})_{\mathrm{Zar}} \xrightarrow{m} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1}. \quad (4.15)$$

The left map is the quotient on the left factor and the right map is the quotient by the diagonal action of $L_{I_1}^+G$. Denoting the base of a box product with a subscript, for $\mathcal{F}_i \in \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_i})$ we can form the twisted product $\mathcal{F}_1 \tilde{\boxtimes}_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2 \in \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(L_{I_1}G \times_{X^{I_1}}^{L_{I_1}^+G} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1})$ by applying the same arguments as in Lemma 4.16. Let $f_{I_1}: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1}$ be the quotient map. Base change along the quotient of m by the left action of $L_{I_1}^+G$ shows that

$$m_!(\mathcal{F}_1 \tilde{\boxtimes}_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2) \cong f_{I_1}^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2)[I_1]. \quad (4.16)$$

This result generalizes to an n -fold convolution product.

Proposition 4.26. *The convolution product \star in (4.7) preserves Tate motives, i.e., it restricts to a functor*

$$\star : \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \times \cdots \times \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}).$$

Likewise, for a surjection $\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$ and $I_j = \phi^{-1}(j)$, the convolution product $m_{\phi!}(-\tilde{\boxtimes} \cdots \tilde{\boxtimes}-)$ from Lemma 4.16 (for any number of factors) restricts to a functor

$$\mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1}) \times \cdots \times \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_{|J|}}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}).$$

Proof. By continuity we may restrict to bounded objects (Example 2.4). Then we may replace the torsors used to construct the twisted products in both types of convolution by finite-type quotients. In this case, the twisted products can be formed using either $!$ - or $*$ -pullback. The fibers of (4.15) and (4.10) over the strata of X^I are products of local convolution diagrams. Hence, by base change and the compatibility between box products and the two operations of $*$ -pullback and $!$ -pushforward [JY21, Theorem 2.4.6], the claim follows from the local case (Definition and Lemma 4.11). \square

Proposition 4.27. *Suppose $I_1 = I_2$. Let $I = I_1 \sqcup I_1$ and let*

$$i_1: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}, \quad i: \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_{X^{I_1}} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_S \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1}$$

be the diagonal embeddings. For $\mathcal{F}_k \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_k})$, there is a canonical map

$$f_{I_1}^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2)(-I_1)[-I_1] \rightarrow i_1^! m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{F}_1 \tilde{\boxtimes}_S \mathcal{F}_2). \quad (4.17)$$

Remark 4.28. The map (4.17) is not an isomorphism in general, but we will see an instance where it is in Lemma 5.29.

Proof. Note that the definition of \star includes a shift by $-|I_1|$. By base change and (4.16), it suffices to map $\mathcal{F}_1 \tilde{\boxtimes}_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2(-I_1)[-2|I_1|]$ to the corestriction of $\mathcal{F}_1 \tilde{\boxtimes}_S \mathcal{F}_2$ to the diagonal. This amounts to mapping $\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2(-I_1)[-2|I_1|]$ to $i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathcal{F}_2)$. To get a map

$$(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2)(-I_1)[-2|I_1|] \rightarrow i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathcal{F}_2),$$

rewrite i as $i' \times \mathrm{id}: \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_{X^{I_1}} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \rightarrow (\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_S X^{I_1}) \times_{X^{I_1}} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1}$. Here i' is the product of the identity map of Hck_{G,I_1} and the structure map to X^{I_1} . The map we seek is the canonical map in [JY21, Theorem 2.4.6],

$$i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathbf{Z}|_{X^{I_1}}) \boxtimes_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2 \rightarrow (i' \times \mathrm{id})^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathbf{Z}|_{X^{I_1}} \boxtimes_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2). \quad (4.18)$$

Indeed, by using relative purity to rewrite $\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathbf{Z}|_{X^{I_1}}$ as a $!$ -pullback from Hck_{G,I_1} , we have $i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathbf{Z}|_{X^{I_1}}) \cong \mathcal{F}_1(-I_1)[-2|I_1|]$. \square

4.4.2. *Independence of the base.* The following statement, which is false for non-reduced motives, allows to connect Satake categories over various base schemes.

Lemma 4.29. *Let $\pi: S' \rightarrow S$ be a scheme over S . For $G/\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, we consider $G' = G \times_S S'$ etc. and the associated Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannian $\mathrm{Gr}_{G',I}$ over S' . The functor*

$$\pi^* : \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G',I})$$

is a monoidal functor with respect to the convolution product \star and also with respect to $m_{\phi}(-\tilde{\boxtimes} \cdots \tilde{\boxtimes}-)$. For reduced motives (but not for non-reduced ones), this functor is an equivalence.

Proof. The functor π^* exists since $\mathrm{Gr}_{G',I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ is schematic. Up to taking reduced subschemes, the stratification on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G',I}$ is just the preimage stratification of the one on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. This follows from [RS20, Proposition 4.4.3]. Thus π^* preserves Tate motives. The functor π^* is compatible with these convolution functors since it commutes with \boxtimes , the $!$ -pullback functors along pro-smooth maps (the maps p in (4.6), resp. in (4.10)) and $!$ -pushforward (along the maps m , resp. m_ϕ). The functor π^* is an equivalence for reduced motives by Lemma 2.12, which is applicable by Theorem 4.21. \square

4.4.3. *Forgetting the equivariance.* The following result (Proposition 4.30) will be used implicitly in several places, cf. Remark 5.15; the proceeding result (Lemma 4.31) will be used in the proof Theorem 5.23.

Proposition 4.30. *The pullback functor $u^! : \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is fully faithful, and the image is stable under subquotients.*

Proof. Since $u^!$ preserves colimits it suffices to prove this for the respective subcategories of bounded objects. Being supported on a finite-type L_I^+G -stable closed subscheme $Y \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, they admit a finite filtration by IC motives of mixed Tate motives on the strata. The action of L_I^+G on Y factors through a smooth quotient $L_I^+G \twoheadrightarrow H$ such that the kernel of this quotient map is split pro-unipotent by [RS20, Lemma A.3.5, Proposition A.4.9]. By [RS20, Proposition 3.1.27], we reduce to considering H -equivariant motives on Y .

Let $a, p: H \times_{X^I} Y \rightarrow Y$ be the action and projection maps. Since H is smooth and the fiber of H over each stratum $X^\phi \subset X^I$ is cellular, the preimage stratification on $H \times_{X^I} Y$ is admissible. By smooth base change, we therefore get an exact functor $p^![-d] = p^*(d)[d]: \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(Y) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$, where H has relative dimension d . The restriction of $p^![-d]$ to the fiber over each stratum $X^\phi \subset X^I$ is fully faithful by [RS20, Proposition 3.2.12]. The functor $p^![-d]$ also preserves IC motives. Since homomorphisms between IC motives associated to the same stratum are determined by their restriction to the stratum, and there are no nonzero homomorphisms between IC motives associated to different strata, this implies $p^![-d]$ is fully faithful when restricted to IC motives. Full faithfulness in general then follows by induction on the lengths of filtrations by IC motives as in [Cas22, Lemma 3.4]. By the proof of [RS20, Proposition 3.2.20] this implies that $u^!$ is fully faithful, with image consisting of mixed Tate motives such that there exists an isomorphism $a^!\mathcal{F} \cong p^!\mathcal{F}$.

To show stability under subquotients, by a standard argument as in [Let05, Proposition 4.2.13] it suffices to show that the image of the exact functor $p^![-d]: \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(Y) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$ is stable under subquotients. Here we give $H \times_{X^I} Y$ the preimage stratification. The functor $p^![-d]$ has a left adjoint ${}^{\mathrm{p}}p_![d]$ and a right adjoint ${}^{\mathrm{p}}p_*(-d)[-d]$. Then by [BBD82, §4.2.6] it suffices to verify that for all $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$, the natural map $\mathcal{F} \rightarrow {}^{\mathrm{p}}p_!p^!\mathcal{F}$ is an epimorphism. (Note that there some typos in *loc. cit.*; in particular, condition (b') should state that $B \rightarrow u^*u_!B$ is an epimorphism, so that B has a maximal quotient in the image of u^* .) For this we may instead take $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$ and we must show that the homotopy fiber of $\mathcal{F} \rightarrow {}^{\mathrm{p}}p_!p^!\mathcal{F}$ lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$. It suffices to verify this condition on generators of $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$, so we may take a stratum $j: H \times_{X^I} Y_w \rightarrow H \times_{X^I} Y$, and let $\mathcal{F} = j_!\mathbf{Z}[d + \dim Y_w]$. By base change, we have $p^!p_!\mathcal{F} \cong f^*f_!(\mathbf{Z}[d])(d)[2d] \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}[\dim Y_w]_{Y_w}$, where $f: H|_{X^\phi} \rightarrow X^\phi$ and $X^\phi \subset X^I$ is the stratum lying below Y_w . Since $H|_{X^\phi}$ is cellular we have $f^*f_!(\mathbf{Z}[d])(d)[2d] \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(H|_{X^\phi})$. Furthermore, since $H|_{X^\phi}$ has a unique top dimensional cell (and it is open), it follows from excision that ${}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(f^*f_!(\mathbf{Z}[d])(d)[2d]) \cong \mathbf{Z}[d]$. By right exactness of \boxtimes , the natural map $\mathcal{F} \rightarrow {}^{\mathrm{p}}p_!p^!\mathcal{F}$ is therefore an isomorphism after applying ${}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(-)$, so before applying ${}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(-)$ the fiber lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(H \times_{X^I} Y)$. \square

Lemma 4.31. *Let $p: X^I \rightarrow S$ be the structure map. Then the image of the exact functor $p^![-d]: \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is stable under subquotients, where the target consists of stratified mixed Tate motives.*

Proof. As in the proof of Proposition 4.30, we must show that for $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(X^I)$, the homotopy fiber of the unit map $\eta: \mathcal{F} \rightarrow {}^{\mathrm{p}}p_!p^!\mathcal{F}$ lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(X^I)$. We may check this on the generators $j_!\mathbf{Z}[\dim X^\phi]$, where $j: X^\phi \rightarrow X^I$. If $X^\phi \neq X^\circ$ then by induction on $|I|$ we have $p^!p_!\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq -1}(X^I)$ for dimension reasons (this uses excision and the compactly supported cohomology of \mathbf{A}^n for $n \leq |I|$), so it remains to consider $\mathcal{F} = j_!\mathbf{Z}[I]$ where $X^\phi = X^\circ$. In this case, we argue as in Proposition 4.30. We apply Lemma 2.11 to $X^\circ \subset X^I$. Writing $q: X^\circ \rightarrow S$, we have ${}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(p^!p_!j_!\mathbf{Z}[I]) = {}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(p^*[I]q_!q^!\mathbf{Z}) = p^*[I]{}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(q_!q^!\mathbf{Z})$. By the computation in (2.5), this object is isomorphic to $p^*[I]p_!p^!\mathbf{Z} = \mathbf{Z}[I]$. Therefore ${}^{\mathrm{p}}H^0(\eta)$ is the natural surjection ${}^{\mathrm{p}}j_!\mathbf{Z}[I] \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}[I]$ to the IC motive. \square

5. THE GLOBAL SATAKE CATEGORY

In this section, we construct and study the Satake category. We do this in a global situation, i.e., as certain motives on the Beilinson–Drinfeld affine Grassmannians. Recall the category of (mixed) Tate motives on the Hecke prestack, cf. Definitions 4.9 and 4.23.

5.1. Constant terms. Given a cocharacter $\chi \in X_*(T)$, consider the induced conjugation action $\mathbf{G}_m \times G \rightarrow G: (t, g) \mapsto \chi(t) \cdot g \cdot \chi(t)^{-1}$. The attractor and repeller for this action are opposite parabolics P^+ and P^- of G , and the fixed points are given by the Levi subgroup $M = P^+ \cap P^-$. We will often abbreviate $P := P^+$. If χ is dominant regular, then $P = B$ is the Borel, $P^- = B^-$ the opposite Borel, and $M = T$ is the maximal torus.

Now, \mathbf{G}_m also acts on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ via $\mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow L_I^+ \mathbf{G}_m \xrightarrow{L_I^+ \chi} L_I^+ T \rightarrow L_I^+ G$. This \mathbf{G}_m -action is Zariski-locally linearizable if $G = \mathrm{GL}_n$ by the proof of [HR20, Lemma 3.16], and it follows for general groups as well since $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ admits a \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant closed embedding into some $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{GL}_n, I}$ by [HR20, Proposition 3.10]. The fixed points, attractor and repeller are given by $\mathrm{Gr}_{M,I}$, $\mathrm{Gr}_{P^+, I}$ and $\mathrm{Gr}_{P^-, I}$ respectively, compatibly with the natural morphisms between them, cf. [HR20, Theorem 3.17]. In particular, the natural projections and inclusions corresponding to these affine Grassmannians only depend on the parabolic P^+ , not on χ . We obtain the corresponding hyperbolic localization diagram as follows. Since the top horizontal maps are $L_I^+ M$ -equivariant, we get the corresponding diagram of prestacks underneath:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \mathrm{Gr}_{M,I} & \xleftarrow{q_P^\pm} & \mathrm{Gr}_{P^\pm, I} & \xrightarrow{p_P^\pm} & \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ L_I^+ M \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_{M,I} & \xleftarrow{\bar{q}_P^\pm} & L_I^+ M \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_{P^\pm, I} & \xrightarrow{\bar{p}_P^\pm} & L_I^+ M \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}. \end{array} \quad (5.1)$$

By a proof analogous to that of Lemma 3.5, the morphisms p_P^\pm are locally closed immersions on connected components. Recall that these are indexed by $\pi_1(M)$, and are exactly the preimages of the connected components of $\mathrm{Gr}_{M,I}$.

If χ is dominant regular, so that $P = B$ is a Borel, the connected components of $\mathrm{Gr}_{B^\pm, I}$ are denoted $\mathcal{S}_{\nu, I}^\pm$, and called the semi-infinite orbits as for the usual affine Grassmannian.

Proposition 5.1. *The semi-infinite orbits determine a stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$.*

Proof. We claim that $\overline{\mathcal{S}_{\nu, I}^+} = \bigcup_{\nu' \leq \nu} \mathcal{S}_{\nu', I}^+$. To prove this we can assume S is the spectrum of an algebraically closed field. In this case, consider the usual affine Grassmannians $\mathrm{Gr}_T \leftarrow \mathrm{Gr}_B \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G$, and let $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \subseteq \mathrm{Gr}_B$ be the preimage of the connected component $[\nu] \in \pi_0(\mathrm{Gr}_T)$. Taking the closure inside Gr_G , we get $\overline{\mathcal{S}_\nu^+} = \bigcup_{\nu' \leq \nu} \mathcal{S}_{\nu'}^+$ by [Zhu17, Proposition 5.3.6]. From this, we can immediately conclude our lemma in the case $I = \{*\}$. The case of general I is a straightforward generalization of arguments in the proof of [BR18, Proposition 1.8.3] for $I = \{1, 2\}$, which involve the factorization property (4.4) and the identification of the $\mathcal{S}_{\nu, I}^+$ with the attractors for a \mathbf{G}_m -action. \square

The previous proposition also shows that the semi-infinite orbits $\mathcal{S}_{\nu, I}^- \subseteq \mathrm{Gr}_{B^-, I}$ for the opposite Borel determine a stratification.

We consider again a general parabolic. If $(\mathrm{Gr}_{P^\pm, I})_\nu$ and $(\mathrm{Gr}_{M, I})_\nu$ are the connected components corresponding to ν , we denote the restriction of p_P^\pm and q_P^\pm by

$$(\mathrm{Gr}_{M, I})_\nu \xleftarrow{q_\nu^\pm} (\mathrm{Gr}_{P^\pm, I})_\nu \xrightarrow{p_\nu^\pm} \mathrm{Gr}_{G, I}. \quad (5.2)$$

The map q_P^\pm is map between ind-schemes, so that also the functor q_{P^*} exists [RS20, Theorem 2.4.2]. The geometry of hyperbolic localization, see e.g. [Ric19, Construction 2.2], induces a map $q_{P^*}^- p_P^{-1} \rightarrow q_{P^*}^+ p_P^{*-1}$. Since $L_I^+ M$ is pro-smooth, we obtain functors \bar{q}_{P^*} etc. which are compatible with forgetting the $L_I^+ M$ -action (cf. Remark 2.21), and therefore a natural transformation

$$(\bar{q}_P^-)_* (\bar{p}_P^-)^! \rightarrow (\bar{q}_P^+)_* (\bar{p}_P^+)^* \quad (5.3)$$

of functors $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G, I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M, I})$. By Proposition 2.5, this is an equivalence after forgetting the $L_I^+ M$ -equivariance, for \mathbf{G}_m -monodromic objects. However, as forgetting the equivariance is conservative, and the \mathbf{G}_m -action factors through $L_I^+ M$, we see that (5.3) is already an equivalence. Hence, the following definition makes sense.

Definition 5.2. Using the maximal torus quotient M/M_{der} of M , we define the degree map as the locally constant function

$$\mathrm{deg}_P : \mathrm{Gr}_{M, I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{M/M_{\mathrm{der}}, I} \rightarrow X_*(M/M_{\mathrm{der}}) \xrightarrow{\langle 2\rho_G - 2\rho_M, - \rangle} \mathbf{Z},$$

where the middle map is given by summing the relative positions, and ρ_- indicates in which group we take the half-sum of the positive roots. If $P = B$, we will usually write $\mathrm{deg} := \mathrm{deg}_B$.

The *constant term functor* associated to P is

$$\mathrm{CT}_P^I := (\bar{q}_P^+)_* (\bar{p}_P^+)^* [\mathrm{deg}_P] \cong (\bar{q}_P^-)_* (\bar{p}_P^-)^! [\mathrm{deg}_P] : \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G, I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M, I}). \quad (5.4)$$

Implicit in this definition is the functor $\mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G, I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(\mathrm{r})}(L_I^+ M \backslash \mathrm{Gr}_{G, I})$ forgetting part of the equivariance.

Remark 5.3. By the usual properties of morphisms of quotient stacks, the constant term functors satisfy

$$u^! \mathrm{CT}_P^I \cong (q_P^+)_!(p_P^+)^* u^! [\mathrm{deg}_P] \cong (q_P^-)_*(p_P^-)^! u^! [\mathrm{deg}_P],$$

where u denotes both quotient maps $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}$ and $\mathrm{Gr}_{M,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hck}_{M,I}$.

Remark 5.4. The same discussion as above also works in the setting of usual affine Grassmannians, so that we can define constant term functors

$$\mathrm{CT}_P := (\bar{q}_P^+)_!(\bar{p}_P^+)^* [\mathrm{deg}_P] \cong (\bar{q}_P^-)_*(\bar{p}_P^-)^! [\mathrm{deg}_P]: \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L^+M \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_M).$$

Although we will not mention this explicitly, all properties we prove for CT_P^I also hold for CT_P .

The following lemma can be compared to [FS21, Proposition VI.7.13] and the proof of [BD99, 5.3.29].

Lemma 5.5. *Let $P' \subseteq P \subseteq G$ be parabolic subgroups with Levi quotients $M' \subseteq M$, and let $Q := \mathrm{im}(P' \rightarrow M)$ be the parabolic of M with Levi quotient M' . Then there is a natural equivalence $\mathrm{CT}_{P'}^I \cong \mathrm{CT}_Q^I \circ \mathrm{CT}_P^I$ of functors $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M',I})$.*

Proof. This follows from base change and Proposition 4.10. \square

The following result is crucial in order to prove the t -exactness of the fiber functor. Recall the notion of a bounded motive on an ind-scheme Y from Example 2.4. We say $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ is bounded if $u^! \mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is bounded.

Proposition 5.6. *For any parabolic $P \subseteq G$ with Levi M as above, the constant term functor CT_P^I preserves stratified Tate motives. Moreover, when restricted to bounded motives \mathcal{F} , CT_P^I also reflects Tateness, i.e., $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ if and only if $\mathrm{CT}_P^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M,I})$.*

Proof. Since CT_P^I commutes with restriction along the maps j_ϕ (4.13), we may replace X^I by X^ϕ . By using factorization properties, we may assume ϕ is injective, and then have to consider $\boxtimes_{i \in I} \mathrm{CT}_P^{\{i\}}$. By the Künneth formula, i.e., the compatibility of $!$ -pushforwards and $*$ -pullbacks with exterior products, and preservation of Tate motives by \boxtimes , it suffices to consider the individual $\mathrm{CT}_P^{\{i\}}$'s. Moreover, since constant term functors preserve bounded motives and filtered colimits, we can use Lemma 5.5 to reduce to the case $P = B$.

The functor $\mathrm{CT}_B^{\{i\}}$ preserves Tateness by Theorem 3.35. Conversely, let $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,\{i\}})$ be bounded and assume $\mathrm{CT}_B^{\{i\}}(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{T,\{i\}})$. For a finite subset $W \subseteq X_*(T)^+$ closed under the Bruhat order let $i_W: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^W \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}$ be the inclusion of the corresponding locally closed union of Schubert cells. Now fix $W \subseteq X_*(T)^+$ for which $i_{W,*} i_W^! \mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{F}$ and let $\mu \in W$ be a maximal element. Then $j: \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^\mu \subseteq \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^W$ is an open immersion; let i be the complementary closed inclusion of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^{W \setminus \{\mu\}}$. Consider the semi-infinite orbit $\mathcal{S}_{\mu,\{i\}}^-$, for which $\mathcal{S}_{\mu,\{i\}}^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^W = \mathcal{S}_{\mu,\{i\}}^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^\mu \cong X$ by maximality of $\mu \in W$ (see [MV07, Eqn. (3.6)]). Then, as $X \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{T,\{i\}}^\mu$ is an isomorphism on reduced loci, $\mathrm{CT}_B^{\{i\}}(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{T,I})$ implies that the $!$ -restriction of \mathcal{F} to $\mathcal{S}_{\mu,\{i\}}^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{G,\{i\}}^\mu$ is Tate. The $L_{\{i\}}^+ G$ -equivariance of \mathcal{F} implies that $j^! \mathcal{F}$ is Tate by [RS20, Proposition 3.1.23]. In the exact triangle $j_! j^! \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \rightarrow i_* i^* \mathcal{F}$ of motives on $\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}$ the first two terms are mapped to Tate motives under $\mathrm{CT}_B^{\{i\}}$, so an induction on W finishes the proof. \square

The following result will allow us to reduce many proofs to the case of tori, which is easier to handle by e.g. Lemma 5.8.

Lemma 5.7. *The restriction of the constant term functor $\mathrm{CT}_P^I: \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M,I})$ to the subcategory of bounded motives is conservative.*

Proof. As the property of being bounded is preserved by the constant terms, we can assume $P = B$ is the Borel by Lemma 5.5. Given some bounded $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ that satisfies $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) = 0$, we will prove $\mathcal{F} = 0$. Recall that \mathcal{F} being trivial can be checked on the strata of X^I , as hyperbolic localization commutes with the restriction functors. So assume $\mathcal{F} \neq 0$, and let $X^\phi \subseteq X^I$ be a stratum, on which the restriction of \mathcal{F} does not vanish. By the factorization property [Zhu17, Theorem 3.2.1], we can assume ϕ is bijective, so that $X^\phi = X^\circ$. Now, let $(\mu_i)_i \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ correspond to a maximal stratum $L_I^+ G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,(\mu_i)_i}$ on which \mathcal{F} is supported. This stratum is isomorphic to the prestack quotient $(\prod_{i \in I} (L^+G)_{\mu_i} \times X^\circ) \setminus X^\circ$, where $(L^+G)_{\mu_i}$ is the stabilizer of t^{μ_i} in L^+G . Consider $\mathcal{S}_{(\mu_i)_i}^- := \left(\prod_{i \in I} \mathcal{S}_{\mu_i,\{i\}}^- \right) \Big|_{X^\circ}$, a connected component of the restriction of the semi-infinite orbit $\mathcal{S}_{\sum_i \mu_i, I}^-$. As $(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,(\mu_i)_i} \cap \mathcal{S}_{(\mu_i)_i, I}^-) \times_{X^I} X^\circ \cong X^\circ$, we see that after forgetting the $L_I^+ T$ -equivariance, the restriction of $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F})$ to the fiber over X° of the connected component of $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$ indexed by $\sum_i \mu_i$ is given by a shift of the $!$ -pullback of \mathcal{F} along $X^\circ \rightarrow (\prod_{i \in I} (L^+G)_{\mu_i} \times X^\circ) \setminus X^\circ$, which does not vanish. \square

Lemma 5.8. *The pushforward $\pi_{T!} : \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is t-exact and conservative.*

Proof. Since $\pi_{T!} = \pi_{T*}$ it suffices to check this after replacing X^I by X^ϕ . Over X^ϕ , the reduced subschemes of the connected components of $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$ are just X^ϕ , so the claim is immediate from the definitions. \square

As CT_P^I preserves Tate motives, we can now prove it is moreover t-exact.

Proposition 5.9. *The constant term functor $\mathrm{CT}_P^I : \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{M,I})$ is t-exact. In particular, if $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ is bounded, then \mathcal{F} lies in positive (resp. negative) degrees if and only if this is true for $\mathrm{CT}_P^I(\mathcal{F})$. (The stratifications are those of Definition 4.18 and Example 4.19.)*

Proof. It is enough to show CT_P^I is t-exact, the second statement follows from Lemma 5.7. By Lemma 5.5, we can then also assume $P = B$, as t-exactness can be checked on bounded objects.

We will show that $(q_B^+)!(p_B^+)^*[\mathrm{deg}]$ is right t-exact, while $(q_B^-)_*(p_B^-)^![\mathrm{deg}]$ is left t-exact. For the right t-exactness, note that $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ is generated by $\iota_! \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(\coprod_{\phi,\mu} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$. So consider some $\phi : I \rightarrow J$ and $\mu = (\mu_j)_j \in (X_*(T)^+)^J$, and let us denote $\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle := \sum_{j \in J} \langle 2\rho, \mu_j \rangle$. Now, let $\nu = (\nu_j)_j \in X_*(T)^J$, denote by $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}^{\phi,\mu,\nu}$ the intersection of the preimages of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ and $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu}$ in $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}$, and consider the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu} & \xleftarrow{\bar{q}:=q_{\phi,\mu,\nu}^+} & \mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}^{\phi,\mu,\nu} & \xrightarrow{\bar{p}:=p_{\phi,\mu,\nu}^+} & \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} \\ \downarrow \iota_T:=\iota_T^{\phi,\nu} & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \iota_G:=\iota_G^{\phi,\mu} \\ \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I} & \xleftarrow{q:=q_B^+} & \mathrm{Gr}_{B,I} & \xrightarrow{p:=p_B^+} & \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \end{array}$$

We can assume $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}^{\phi,\mu,\nu} \neq \emptyset$. Using the product description of Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians over X^ϕ , we see via Theorem 3.35 that $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}^{\phi,\mu,\nu}$ admits a filtrable cellular decomposition relative to $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu} \cong X^\phi$, of relative dimension $\langle \rho, \mu + \nu \rangle$. We have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{deg} &= \langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle \\ &= -\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle + 2\langle \rho, \mu + \nu \rangle \\ &= -\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + 2 \dim \bar{q}. \end{aligned}$$

By base change and localization, as $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I} \times_{\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ is a disjoint union of (finitely many) $\mathrm{Gr}_{B,I}^{\phi,\mu,\nu}$'s, it suffices to show that $\bar{q}_! \bar{p}^*[\mathrm{deg}]$ is right t-exact.

Let $\pi_G : \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} \rightarrow X^\phi$ indicate the structural map. Then $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$ is generated under colimits by $\pi_G^*[\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})](\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(X^\phi))$. Similarly, the ≤ 0 -aisle of the t-structure on $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu}$ is generated by $\pi_T^*(\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(X^\phi))$, where $\pi_T : \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu} \cong X^\phi$.

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{q}_! \bar{p}^* \pi_G^*[\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}] &= \bar{q}_! \bar{q}^* \pi_T^*[\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}] \\ &= \bar{q}_! \bar{q}^* \pi_T^*[2 \dim \bar{q}] \end{aligned}$$

is right t-exact, since $\bar{q}_! \bar{q}^*[2 \dim \bar{q}]$ has that property (Lemma 2.20).

To prove the asserted left t-exactness, we use the same diagram as above, except that B is replaced by the opposite Borel B^- . The map \bar{q} still has a filtrable cellular decomposition, of relative dimension $\langle \rho, \mu - \nu \rangle$. In particular, $\mathrm{deg}_{B^-} = -\mathrm{deg}_B$. The aisle $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\geq 0}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ is generated by $\iota_* \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}^{\geq 0}(\coprod_{\phi,\mu} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$. By base change, we have to show the left t-exactness of $\iota_{T*} \bar{q}_* \bar{p}^![\mathrm{deg}]$. Since all t-structures are accessible and right complete, and since the functor preserves colimits, it suffices to see that objects in $\iota_* \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\coprod_{\phi,\mu} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$ are mapped to $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{T,I}^{\phi,\nu})^{\geq 0}$. We now use the equivalence $\pi_G^![-\dim_{X^\phi} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}] : \mathrm{MTM}(X^\phi) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathrm{MTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$, which follows from factorization (4.4) and Proposition 3.4 in the case $S = X^\phi$ (more generally Lemma 2.24 applies to $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$; see Remark 5.15 for justification). We have

$$\bar{q}_* \bar{p}^! \pi_G^![-\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}_B] = \bar{q}_* \bar{q}^! \pi_T^![-\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}_B].$$

The functor $\bar{q}_* \bar{q}^![-\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}_B]$ is right adjoint to the right t-exact $\bar{q}_! \bar{q}^*[\dim_{X^\phi}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}) + \mathrm{deg}_{B^-}]$, and therefore is left t-exact. \square

We denote the natural projection $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow X^I$ by π_G , and similarly for other groups.

Proposition 5.10. *If $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ satisfies $\pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$, then also $\pi_{G!} u^!(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$, where Tate motives on X^I are defined with respect to the trivial stratification.*

Proof. We use the notation of (5.2). By assumption,

$$\pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) \cong \bigoplus_{\nu \in X_*(T)} \pi_{T!}(q_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^*(u^! \mathcal{F})[\langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle]$$

lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$, which is idempotent-closed, so that each of the summands is also contained in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$. On the other hand, the stratification of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ into the semi-infinite orbits $\mathcal{S}_{\nu,I}^+$ (Proposition 5.1) gives a filtration on $\pi_{G!}(u^! \mathcal{F})$ with graded pieces

$$\pi_{G!}(p_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^*(u^! \mathcal{F}) \cong \pi_{T!}(q_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^*(u^! \mathcal{F}).$$

So $\pi_{G!}(u^! \mathcal{F})$ is a colimit of extensions of Tate motives on X^I , and hence Tate itself. \square

The following proposition gives two ways to describe the fiber functor we will use later on, similar to [BR18, Theorem 1.5.9].

Proposition 5.11. *There is a natural equivalence*

$$\bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} u^! \cong \pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I$$

of functors $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$.

Proof. More precisely, we will construct a natural equivalence

$$\mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} u^! \cong \bigoplus_{\nu \in X_*(T): \langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle = n} \pi_{T!}(q_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^* u^! [n]$$

of functors $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$, for each $n \in \mathbf{Z}$.

For any $n \in \mathbf{Z}$, let $\mathcal{S}_n^+ = \bigsqcup_{\nu \in X_*(T): \langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle = n} \mathcal{S}_{\nu,I}^+ \subseteq \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. These $i_n: \mathcal{S}_n^+ \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ determine a decomposition of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. Then we have a natural equivalence $\mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* u^! \cong \bigoplus_{\langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle = n} \pi_{T!}(q_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^* u^! [n]$ of functors $\mathrm{MTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$, while $\mathrm{PH}^k \pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* u^!$ is trivial if $k \neq n$; this follows from Proposition 5.9 and Lemma 5.8.

As the Bruhat ordering can only compare tuples of cocharacters μ_i for which $\sum_i \langle 2\rho, \mu_i \rangle$ have the same parity, we can decompose $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} = \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\mathrm{even}} \amalg \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\mathrm{odd}}$ into two clopen sub-ind-schemes, each containing the Schubert cells corresponding to $(\mu_i)_i \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ for which $\sum_i \langle 2\rho, \mu_i \rangle$ is even, respectively odd. Additionally using that $\overline{\mathcal{S}_{\nu,I}^+} = \bigsqcup_{\nu' \leq \nu} \mathcal{S}_{\nu',I}^+$ in $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, cf. the proof of Proposition 5.1, we get the closure relations $\overline{\mathcal{S}_n^+} = \mathcal{S}_n^+ \sqcup \mathcal{S}_{n-2}^+ \sqcup \mathcal{S}_{n-4}^+ \sqcup \dots = \mathcal{S}_n^+ \sqcup \overline{\mathcal{S}_{n-2}^+}$. Denote the corresponding inclusion by $\bar{i}_n: \overline{\mathcal{S}_n^+} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. We claim that the two natural morphisms

$$\mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* u^! \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* u^! \leftarrow \mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} u^!$$

of functors are equivalences, which will finish the proof. Since all functors commute with filtered colimits, it suffices to check this for bounded motives $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$, even after forgetting the equivariance. Moreover, using the decomposition of $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ into clopen sub-ind-schemes as above, we can assume the support of \mathcal{F} is contained in $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\mathrm{even}}$; the case where its support is contained in $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\mathrm{odd}}$ can be handled analogously.

Consider the closed immersion with complementary open immersion $\overline{\mathcal{S}_{n-2}^+} \xrightarrow{i} \overline{\mathcal{S}_n^+} \xleftarrow{j} \mathcal{S}_n^+$. Applying $\bar{i}_n!$ to the localization sequence $j_! j^* \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F} \rightarrow i_! i^* \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F}$ gives the exact triangle $i_n! i_n^* \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \bar{i}_{n-2}! \bar{i}_{n-2}^* \mathcal{F}$, which in turns gives a long exact sequence

$$\dots \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^k(\pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* \mathcal{F}) \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^k(\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F}) \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^k(\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_{n-2}! \bar{i}_{n-2}^* \mathcal{F}) \rightarrow \mathrm{PH}^{k+1}(\pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* \mathcal{F}) \rightarrow \dots$$

We claim that

$$\mathrm{PH}^k(\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F}) = 0 \text{ if } k > n \text{ or } k \text{ is odd.}$$

This can be proved by induction on n , starting with the observation that $\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F} = 0$ for $n \ll 0$ as the support of \mathcal{F} is bounded. Moreover, a bounded motive has support in finitely many \mathcal{S}_n^+ , so that the vanishing of $\mathrm{PH}^k \pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^*$ for all $k \neq n$ shows that $\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F}$ lives in finitely many cohomological degrees. Thus, the asserted vanishing holds for $k \ll 0$. Now the claim follows in general by induction on k , using the long exact sequence and the fact that $\mathrm{PH}^k(\pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* \mathcal{F}) = 0$ if $k \neq n$.

We further claim that the natural localization morphisms give isomorphisms

$$\mathrm{PH}^n(\pi_{G!} i_n! i_n^* \mathcal{F}) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathrm{PH}^n(\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_n! \bar{i}_n^* \mathcal{F}) \xleftarrow{\cong} \mathrm{PH}^n(\pi_{G!} \bar{i}_m! \bar{i}_m^* \mathcal{F})$$

for all $m \geq n$ such that $m \equiv n \pmod{2}$. The first isomorphism is immediate from the previous claim; the second follows from induction on m . As the support of \mathcal{F} is bounded, we conclude by noting that $\bar{i}_m! \bar{i}_m^* \mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{F}$ for $m \gg 0$. \square

Corollary 5.12. *The functor $\pi_{T!} u^! \text{CT}_B^I \cong \bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} \text{PH}^n \pi_{G!} u^! : \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \text{MTM}(X^I)$ is exact, conservative, and faithful.*

Proof. The exactness combines Proposition 5.11 and Proposition 5.9. The functor is conservative on bounded motives by Lemma 5.7 and Lemma 5.8. The conservativity of an exact functor is equivalent to its faithfulness. The faithfulness for bounded objects implies the one for unbounded objects. \square

5.2. The global Satake category. For a surjection $\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$ of nonempty finite sets, recall that we have defined the locally closed subscheme $X^\phi \subset X^I$ (4.2) and the open subscheme (4.3) $X^{(\phi)} \subset X^I$. We denote the corresponding open immersion and complementary closed immersion into $\text{Hck}_{G,I}$ by

$$j^{(\phi)}: \text{Hck}_{G,I} \big|_{X^{(\phi)}} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}, \quad i_{(\phi)}: \text{Hck}_{G,I} \big|_{X-X^{(\phi)}} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}.$$

If $\phi = \text{id}$, then $X^{\text{id}} \subset X^I$ is the locus with distinct coordinates. We denote the base change of an X^I -scheme to X^{id} with the symbol \circ . For example, $X^\circ = X^{\text{id}}$ and $\text{Hck}_{G,I}^\circ = \text{Hck}_{G,I} \times_{X^I} X^\circ$.

Definition 5.13. Consider some $\mu \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ and let $j^{\circ,\mu}: \text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}$ be the inclusion of the corresponding stratum, as defined in Definition 4.18 when $\phi = \text{id}$. By Lemma 2.24, we may for $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ define

$$\text{IC}_{\mu,L} \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$$

to be the (reduced) intersection motive of this stratum.

5.2.1. *Definition and first properties of the bounded Satake category.*

Definition 5.14. Let $W \subset (X_*(T)^+)^I$ be a finite subset closed under the Bruhat order, and let $\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W$ be the closure of the union of the strata $\text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu}$ for $\mu \in W$. The *bounded Satake category* $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ is defined as the full subcategory of $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ consisting of objects \mathcal{F} that admit a finite filtration

$$0 = \mathcal{F}_0 \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{F}_k = \mathcal{F} \tag{5.5}$$

for some integer k such that $\mathcal{F}_i \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ and

$$\mathcal{F}_i / \mathcal{F}_{i-1} \cong \text{IC}_{\mu_i, L_i}$$

for some $L_i \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ and $\mu_i \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ for all $1 \leq i \leq k$.

In Section 5.2.4, we will take an appropriate colimit over these bounded Satake categories to obtain the global (unbounded) Satake category.

Remark 5.15. By Lemma 2.24, every object in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ admits a finite filtration by intersection motives of objects in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\phi)$, and the point of Definition 5.14 is to require that only strata supported over X° and objects in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\circ)$ pulled back from $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ appear. Moreover, by Proposition 4.30 every filtration by objects in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_{G,I}^W)$ of the underlying (non-equivariant) motive of an object in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ comes from a filtration defined in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$. (The three conditions in Lemma 2.24 are satisfied for the following reasons: The quotients G_k are constructed as in [HR20, Corollary 3.11], cf. also [RS20, Example A.12(ii)] for the particular case relevant here. The split pro-unipotence of $\ker(G_k \rightarrow G)$ is proved in [RS20, Proposition A.9], and cellularity of the fibers of G_k over the X^ϕ follows from factorization as in (4.4) and the Bruhat decomposition applied to the maximal reductive quotients.)

Proposition 5.16. *Let $p: \text{Gr}_{G,\{*\}} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G$ be the projection coming from the identification (4.1). Then $p^![-1]$ induces a t -exact equivalence*

$$p^![-1]: \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_G) \xrightarrow{\sim} \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_{G,\{*\}})$$

with quasi-inverse $p_![1]$.

Proof. As $p^!$ commutes with both types of pushforwards and pullbacks between strata, the argument in [ES23, Proposition 4.25] reduces us to the case of a single stratum. Here the result follows from \mathbf{A}^1 -homotopy invariance. \square

Corollary 5.17. *If $I = \{*\}$, let $\text{Gr}_G^W \subset \text{Gr}_G$ be the union of the Gr_G^μ for $\mu \in W$. Then the functor $p^!(-)[1] \cong p^*[-1]$ induces an equivalence*

$$\text{MTM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \text{Gr}_G^W) \xrightarrow{\sim} \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,\{*\}},$$

which identifies the IC motives in these two categories.

Proof. First note that $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,\{*\}} = \text{MTM}_{(r)}(L_{\{*\}}^+ G \setminus \text{Gr}_{G,\{*\}}^W)$ by Proposition 3.4, since $X^\circ = X$ if $I = \{*\}$. By smooth base change and the isomorphism $L_{\{*\}}^+ G \cong L^+ G \times X$, it follows that $p^!$ preserves equivariance. Hence $p^![-1]$ induces a functor as in the proposition. Since p is smooth of relative dimension one and $\text{Gr}_{G,\{*\}}$ has the preimage stratification, it also follows that $p^![-1]$ is t-exact (recall the convention on the normalization of the t-structure from (2.7)). Now we may conclude by the same argument as in Proposition 5.16. \square

Proposition 5.18. *For any surjection $\phi: I \rightarrow J$ and $\mathcal{F} \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$, there is a canonical isomorphism*

$$j_{!*}^{(\phi)}(j^{(\phi),*}(\mathcal{F})) \cong \mathcal{F}.$$

where $j^{(\phi)}: \text{Hck}_{G,I} \big|_{X^{(\phi)}} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}$.

Proof. Both objects are perverse and canonically identified over $X^{(\phi)}$, so it suffices to show $\text{Bi}_{(\phi)}^* \mathcal{F} = 0$ and $\text{Bi}_{(\phi)}^! \mathcal{F} = 0$. By induction on the length of that filtration \mathcal{F} as in (5.5), it suffices to consider $\mathcal{F} = \text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ for some $\mu \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ and $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$. This case is immediate because $\text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ is an intermediate extension from the open subset $X^\circ \subset X^{(\phi)}$. \square

Example 5.19. For the trivial group $G = 1$, we have $\text{Gr}_{1,I} = X^I$. Since the projection $p: X^I \rightarrow S$ and also the structural map of all strata are smooth, the functor $p^*[I]$ is t-exact, so that the intersection motives (in (2.8), with respect to the trivial stratification of X^I) are just given by $p^*L[I]$ for $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$.

Recall that $j_{!*}^{(\phi)}$ is fully faithful. This is a generality about recollement of t-structures, cf. [BBD82, Remarque 1.4.14.1], so we arrive at the following corollary.

Corollary 5.20. *The restriction functor*

$$j^{(\phi),*}: \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \rightarrow \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W \big|_{X^{(\phi)}})$$

is fully faithful.

5.2.2. *The bounded Satake category of a torus.* We now give a complete description of $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$, i.e., the case of a torus. We can enlarge $W \subset (X_*(T)^+)^I$ to a subset of $\widetilde{W} \subset X_*(T)^I$ by taking orbits of all elements under the coordinate-wise action of $|I|$ -copies of the Weyl group. Then CT_B^I sends motives supported on $\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W$ to motives supported on $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^{\widetilde{W}}$. To ease the notation we will usually write $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^W$ instead of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^{\widetilde{W}}$. With this convention, we have $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^W = \text{Gr}_{G,I}^W \cap \text{Gr}_{T,I}$.

Note that

$$(\text{Gr}_{T,I}^\circ)_{\text{red}} = \coprod_{\mu \in X_*(T)^I} X^\circ.$$

It follows that

$$\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_{T,I}^\circ) \cong \text{Fun}(X_*(T)^I, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\circ)). \quad (5.6)$$

Similarly, the connected components of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^W$ are in bijection with \widetilde{W} . Additionally, the connected components of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}$ are in bijection with $X_*(T)$. The reduced closure of the connected component of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}^\circ$ associated to $(\mu_i)_i \in X_*(T)^I$ is isomorphic to X^I , and it is an irreducible component of the connected component of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}$ associated to $\sum_i \mu_i$. For $W \leq W'$, at the level of irreducible components the inclusion $i_{W,W'}: \text{Gr}_{T,I}^W \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{T,I}^{W'}$ is identified with the obvious inclusion $\sqcup_{\widetilde{W}} X^I \rightarrow \sqcup_{\widetilde{W}'} X^I$.

Proposition 5.21. *Let $j_I: X^\circ \rightarrow X^I$ and $j^\circ: \text{Hck}_{T,I}^{\circ,W} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{T,I}^W$ be the inclusions. We have the following commutative diagram, where the composite S_T is fully faithful and induces an equivalence as indicated:*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)) & \xrightarrow{\Pi_{\widetilde{W}} j_I^*} & \text{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\circ)) \\ \downarrow \cong S_T & & \downarrow \cong (5.6) \\ & & \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{T,I}^{\circ,W}) \\ & & \downarrow j_{!*}^\circ \\ \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I} & \hookrightarrow & \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{T,I}^W). \end{array}$$

Here mixed Tate motives on X^I are with respect to the trivial stratification (so that $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I) \cong \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$). In particular, $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ is a compactly generated category. Moreover, for $W \leq W'$ and the associated inclusion

$i_{W,W'}: \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^W \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{W'}$, the functors $(i_{W,W'})_!$ and $\mathrm{p}_{W,W'}^!$ preserve $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$, and with respect to the identification \mathcal{S}_T they are given by extension by zero and restriction along $\widetilde{W} \subset \widetilde{W}'$.

Proof. Let $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$. The object of $\mathrm{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I))$ supported at μ with value L is mapped under the above functor to $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L} \in \mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$. Thus \mathcal{S}_T exists as shown in the diagram.

By Proposition 4.30, we may work with motives on $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^W$ instead of $\mathrm{Hck}_{T,I}^W$. Note that by Example 5.19, $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}$ is the pullback of $L[I]$ along the structure morphism $X^I \rightarrow S$ of the corresponding irreducible component of $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^W$. Hence \mathcal{S}_T is exact. This description of $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}$, along with the fact that $j_{!*}^\circ$ is fully faithful, implies that \mathcal{S}_T is also fully faithful. To see that \mathcal{S}_T is an equivalence, it suffices to show that if $\mu \neq \lambda$, then $\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})}^1(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L_1}, \mathrm{IC}_{\lambda,L_2}) = 0$ for any $L_1, L_2 \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$.

To prove this, let Y be the (reduced) union of the supports of IC_{μ,L_1} and $\mathrm{IC}_{\lambda,L_2}$. We can assume Y is connected. Let $i: Z \rightarrow Y$ be the inclusion of the intersection of the supports, and let $j: U \rightarrow Z$ be the inclusion of the complement. By localization, it suffices to prove

$$\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(Y)}(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L_1}, j_* j^* \mathrm{IC}_{\lambda,L_2}[1]) = 0, \quad \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(Y)}(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L_1}, i_* i^! \mathrm{IC}_{\lambda,L_2}[1]) = 0.$$

Using adjunction, the left group is a Hom group between motives on U supported on disjoint opens, so it vanishes. Now apply adjunction to identify the right group with a Hom group on Z . The scheme Z is stratified by a union of cells X^ϕ in the support X^I of $\mathrm{IC}_{\lambda,L_2}$, so by localization we can assume $Z = X^\phi$, where $X^\phi \subset X^I$ has codimension $c > 0$ since $\mu \neq \lambda$. Then by relative purity the group on the right is

$$\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^\phi)}(L_1, L_2(-|I| + c)[1 - 2|I| + 2c]).$$

Since $1 - 2|I| + 2c < 0$ and we have a t-structure on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^\phi)$ with the L_i lying in the same perverse degree by Lemma 2.11 and Lemma 2.24, this group vanishes.

The category $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is compactly generated (Lemma 2.13), hence so is the above functor category. The final statement about $(i_{W,W'})_!$ and $\mathrm{p}_{W,W'}^!$ follows from the geometry of $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$ and the description of $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ provided by \mathcal{S}_T . \square

5.2.3. Behaviour under constant term functors.

Proposition 5.22. *The constant term functor restricts to a functor*

$$\mathrm{CT}_B^I: \mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}.$$

Proof. It suffices to show that $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}) \in \mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ for $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ and $\mu \in W$. To prove this, note that Proposition 5.9 implies $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}) \cong j_{!*}^\circ j^{*\circ}(\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}))$. Hence by Proposition 5.21, it suffices to identify $j^{*\circ}(\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}))$ with an object in the image of $\mathrm{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)) \rightarrow \mathrm{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\circ))$. Let $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}^I$ be the IC-motive associated to L and the open embedding $\prod_{i \in I} (\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} \times X) \rightarrow \prod_{i \in I} (\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_i} \times X)$. By factorization (4.4), $j^{*\circ}(\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}))$ is isomorphic to restriction of $(\prod_i q_B^+)!(\prod_i p_B^+) * \mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}^I$ to X° . Analogous reasoning as in the proof of Proposition 5.16 yields a homotopy equivalence $\mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G^I} \times X^I) \cong \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G^I, \{*\}})$ which extends the equivalence $\mathrm{DTM}(X^I) \cong \mathrm{DTM}(X)$. Using the identification $\mathrm{Gr}_{G^I} \cong (\mathrm{Gr}_G)^I$ of Proposition 4.10, $(\prod_i q_B^+)!(\prod_i p_B^+) *$ corresponds under these homotopy equivalences to a constant term functor $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G^I, \{*\}}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}(X)$. It follows that $(\prod_i q_B^+)!(\prod_i p_B^+) * \mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}^I \in \mathrm{DTM}(X^I)$ is unstratified Tate. \square

Theorem 5.23. *The following conditions on $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ are equivalent.*

- (1) \mathcal{F} belongs to $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$.
- (2) $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F})$ belongs to $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$.
- (3) For every finite filtration of \mathcal{F} with subquotients isomorphic to IC motives of objects $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$ with $\mu \in W$, ϕ is a bijection (so the stratum is supported over X^I) and L is pulled back from $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$.

The category $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \subset \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ is stable under subquotients and extensions, and in particular it is abelian. Moreover, it is compactly generated.

Proof. Property (1) implies (2) by Proposition 5.22. To show that (2) implies (1), take a filtration of \mathcal{F} as in (3). The minimal nonzero object in this filtration is the IC motive of some $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$. By Proposition 3.4 (applied to the base $S = X^\phi$), L is pulled back from $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\phi)$. By Proposition 5.18 and the fact that CT_B^I is conservative and exact, ϕ must be a bijection, so we can write this IC motive as $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L}$ for $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^\circ)$. The μ -weight space of $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L})$ is a subobject of the μ -weight space of $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F})$, and the latter is an unstratified object of $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ by assumption. Thus, by Lemma 4.31, the μ -weight space of $\mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu,L})$ is pulled back from

$\text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$. By the proof of Lemma 5.7, the restriction of the μ -weight space of $\text{CT}_B^I(\text{IC}_{\mu,L})$ to X° is isomorphic to a twist of L , so we see that L is pulled back from $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$. Hence $\text{IC}_{\mu,L} \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$, and $\text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}/\text{IC}_{\mu,L}) \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ since the latter category is abelian. By induction on the length of a filtration of \mathcal{F} , it follows that (2) implies (1). It is clear that (3) implies (1), and the previous inductive argument also shows that (2) implies (3).

Since $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ is abelian, then (2) implies that $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ is abelian. Furthermore, $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ is stable under extensions by definition. Given that it is abelian, to see that it is stable under subquotients it suffices to show it is stable under subobjects. For this, it suffices to show that if the IC motive of some $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu})$ is a subobject of some object in $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$, then $\phi = \text{id}$ and L is pulled back from $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$, so that the IC motive also lies in $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$. But we already showed this above.

Since CT_B^I preserves (and $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ has) filtered and therefore all (small) colimits, $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ is stable under colimits. Since CT_B^I is conservative and preserves filtered colimits, its left adjoint maps a set of compact generators of $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I}$ to a set of compact generators of $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$. \square

5.2.4. *Extension to unbounded objects.* We are now in a position to bind all the bounded Satake categories together.

Definition and Lemma 5.24. For $W \leq W'$, both adjoints

$$i_! := (i_{W,W'})_! : \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W) \rightleftarrows \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^{W'}) : \mathbb{P}_i^!_{W,W'} =: \mathbb{P}_i^!$$

preserve the Satake categories. Therefore

$$\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} := \text{colim}_{i_!} \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} = \lim_{\mathbb{P}_i^!} \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \quad (5.7)$$

is an abelian full subcategory of $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$. An object $M \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$ lies in this subcategory iff $\mathbb{P}_i^! M \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ for all W . We call this category the *global (unbounded) Satake category*.

Proof. We write i for the transition maps $i_{W,W'}$ and also drop (r) , G and I from the notation. The functors $i_!$ are exact. They preserve the IC-motives in Definition 5.13, and therefore preserve the Satake category. We now show that its right adjoint (on the level of $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$) $\mathbb{P}_i^!$ also preserves the Satake category. This will imply that the above limit is well-defined and is, by the adjoint functor theorem, equivalent to the colimit (which is formed in Pr , the category of presentable (ordinary) categories). To see this claim, note first that $\mathbb{P}_i^! \text{IC}_{\mu,L} = 0$ if $\mu \notin W$, since $\text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ has no perverse subsheaves supported on $\text{Gr}^{\circ, \leq \mu} \setminus \text{Gr}^{\circ, \mu}$. If $\mu \in W$, then this object is just $\text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ again. Given an extension $0 \rightarrow A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow 0$ in $\text{Sat}^{W'}$, such that $\mathbb{P}_i^!$ maps the outer terms to Sat^W , we have an exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathbb{P}_i^! A \rightarrow \mathbb{P}_i^! B \rightarrow C' \rightarrow 0$, where $C' \subset \mathbb{P}_i^! C$ is a subobject. This subobject, which a priori lies in $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck}^{W'})$, is an object of Sat^W by Theorem 5.23. Since Sat^W is also stable under extensions, $\mathbb{P}_i^! B \in \text{Sat}^W$. Therefore $\mathbb{P}_i^!$ preserves the Satake category. In addition, $\mathbb{P}_i^!$ preserves filtered colimits (in $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$ and therefore in Sat), since this holds for $i^!$ and the truncation functors for the compactly generated t-structure.

Given that the (bounded) Satake categories are presentable (in fact compactly generated), we are in a position to apply the following general paradigm (which already appears in (2.3) and (2.11)): for a filtered diagram $I \rightarrow \text{Pr}^L, i \mapsto C_i$, with transition functors $C_i \xrightarrow{L_{ij}} C_j$, and the corresponding diagram $I^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Pr}$ obtained by passing to right adjoints, denoted by $C_j \xrightarrow{R_{ij}} C_i$, there is an equivalence

$$\text{colim}_{L_{ij}} C_i = \lim_{R_{ij}} C_i =: C.$$

Writing $L_i : C_i \rightarrow C$ and $R_i : C \rightarrow C_i$ for the canonical insertion and evaluation functors, the natural map $\text{colim } L_i R_i C \rightarrow C$ is an isomorphism provided that the L_{ij} are fully faithful and that the R_{ij} preserve filtered colimits. This is proven in [Gai, Lemma 1.3.6] for DG-categories; for a filtered diagram, one only needs the right adjoints to preserve filtered colimits.

Thus, an object $M \in \text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$ can be written as $M = \text{colim } i_{W'} M_{W'}$, for $M_{W'} \in \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}^{W'})$, and $M \in \text{Sat}$ iff all the $M_{W'} \in \text{Sat}^{W'}$.

We now check that Sat is an abelian subcategory of $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$: if $f : A \rightarrow B$ is a map in Sat , we have to show its (co)kernel, computed in $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$, lies in Sat . The evaluation in $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck}^{W'})$ of this (co)kernel is $\text{colim}_{W' \geq W} \mathbb{P}_i^! (\text{co})\ker f_{W'}$. Here the (co)kernel is a priori in $\text{MTM}(\text{Hck}^{W'})$, but lies in $\text{Sat}^{W'}$. By the above, the term in the colimit therefore lies in Sat^W , and hence so does the entire expression. \square

Remark 5.25. The following results about $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ now extend to $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$: For $I = \{*\}$, we have $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{*\}} = \text{MTM}_{(r)}(L^+ G \setminus \text{Gr}_G)$. This follows by taking the colimit over the equivalences in Corollary 5.17. Proposition 5.18 is also true for $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$, since the inclusions $i_{W,W'}$ and $i_{W,W'}|_{X^{(\phi)}}$ form a cartesian square with the inclusions $j^{(\phi)}|_{\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W}$ and $j^{(\phi)}|_{\text{Hck}_{G,I}^{W'}}$. Since $\mathbb{P}_i^!_{W,W'}$ commutes with $j^{(\phi),*} = \mathbb{P}_j^{(\phi),*}$, the latter functor is fully faithful on $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ as in

Corollary 5.20. Finally, by the last part of Proposition 5.21 it follows that $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I} = \lim_{\leftarrow \widetilde{W}} \text{Fun}(\widetilde{W}, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)) = \text{Fun}(X_*(T)^I, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I))$.

Corollary 5.26. *For $\mathcal{F} \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$, we have $\mathcal{F} \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ if and only if $\text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I}$.*

Proof. For an object $\mathcal{F} \in \text{MTM}(\text{Hck})$, we write $\mathcal{F}_W := \mathbb{P}_i^! \mathcal{F} \in \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}^W)$. We then have the following chain of equivalences

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{F} \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} &\Leftrightarrow \mathcal{F}_W \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \quad \forall W && \text{by definition of } \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} \\ &\Leftrightarrow \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}_W) \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I} \quad \forall W && \text{by Theorem 5.23} \\ &\Leftrightarrow \mathbb{P}_{i_{W,W'}}^! \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}_{W'}) \in \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{T,I} \quad \forall W' > W && \text{by stability of Sat under } \mathbb{P}_i^! \\ &\Leftrightarrow \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I}. \end{aligned}$$

For the last equivalence, we first note that $\mathbb{P}_{i_W}^! \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) = \mathbb{P}_{i_W}^! \text{CT}_B^I(\text{colim}_{W'} i_{W'} \mathcal{F}_{W'}) = \text{colim}_{W'} \mathbb{P}_{i_{W,W'}}^! \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}_{W'})$. Then we conclude using that the transition maps in $\text{colim}_{W'} \mathbb{P}_{i_{W,W'}}^! \text{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}_{W'})$ are injective, and because $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I}$ is closed under subobjects. \square

Now that we know the property of lying in the Satake category can be checked after applying CT_B^I , the following corollary is immediate.

Corollary 5.27. *For any parabolic $P \subseteq G$ with Levi M , the constant term functor restricts to*

$$\text{CT}_P^I: \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{M,I}.$$

Note that $\overline{X^\phi} \cong X^J$. Let $i_\phi: \text{Gr}_J \rightarrow \text{Gr}_I$ be the corresponding closed immersion induced by the factorization isomorphisms [Zhu17, 3.2.1]. Let $d_\phi = |I| - |J|$. By Remark 2.21, there are functors

$$i_\phi^*, i_\phi^!: \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,J})$$

which restrict the usual pullback functors on the non-equivariant derived categories.

Proposition 5.28. *For $\mathcal{F} \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ we have*

$$i_\phi^* \mathcal{F}[-d_\phi] \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,J}, \quad i_\phi^! \mathcal{F}[d_\phi] \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,J}.$$

Furthermore, pushforward along π_G induces a functor

$$\pi_{G!} w^!: \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} \rightarrow \text{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I),$$

where Tate motives on X^I are defined with respect to the trivial stratification.

Proof. The functors i_ϕ^* and $i_\phi^!$ commute with CT_B^I , so by Corollary 5.26 we can assume that $G = T$ for the first statement. By Proposition 5.10 we can also assume that $G = T$ for the second statement. Then since $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I} = \text{Fun}(X_*(T)^I, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I))$, by continuity we may reduce to the case $\mathcal{F} = \text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ for some $\mu \in X_*(T)^I$ and $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$. Then $\text{IC}_{\mu,L}$ is a shifted constant sheaf supported on a copy of X^I , so the first result follows from relative purity applied to the inclusion $X^J \rightarrow X^I$. More precisely, if $(\mu'_j)_j \in X_*(T)^J$ is defined by $\mu'_j = \sum_{\phi^{-1}(j)} \mu_i$, then $i_\phi^* \text{IC}_{\mu,L}[-d_\phi] \cong \text{IC}_{\mu',L}$ and $i_\phi^! \text{IC}_{\mu,L}[d_\phi] \cong \text{IC}_{\mu',L(-d_\phi)}$. For the second statement, $\pi_{T!}(\text{IC}_{L,\mu}) = L[I]$ is Tate because π_T restricts to the identity morphism on this irreducible component. \square

Lemma 5.29. *In the notation of Proposition 4.27, if $\mathcal{F}_i \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ then the map (4.17) is an isomorphism,*

$$j_{I_1}^! (\mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2)(-I_1)[-I_1] \cong i_1^! m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{F}_1 \widetilde{\boxtimes}_S \mathcal{F}_2).$$

Proof. To build (4.17) we constructed a map $\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_{X^{I_1}} \mathcal{F}_2(-I_1)[-2|I_1|] \rightarrow i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathcal{F}_2)$. It suffices to check this is an isomorphism. By continuity it suffices to consider bounded objects, and then by conservativity we may apply CT_B^I . Since hyperbolic localization commutes with l-pullback over the diagonal map $X^{I_1} \rightarrow X^{I_1 \sqcup I_1}$, Corollary 5.26 allows us reduce to the case where $G = T$. By Proposition 5.21 we may further reduce to the case where T is trivial, i.e., the \mathcal{F}_i are *unstratified* Tate motives on X^{I_1} and we must compute $i^!(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_S \mathcal{F}_2)$ where $i: X^{I_1} \rightarrow X^{I_1 \sqcup I_1}$ is the diagonal. In this case we have an isomorphism by relative purity. \square

5.2.5. Definition of the fiber functor.

Definition 5.30. Recall that $X^I \xrightarrow{\pi_T} \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I} \xrightarrow{u} \mathrm{Hck}_{T,I}$ are the natural maps. Using the constant term functor from Definition 5.2, we define a functor F^I as the composite

$$F^I := \pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I : \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(X^I).$$

We denote its restriction to $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ the same way, in which case it takes values in unstratified mixed Tate motives by Proposition 5.11 and Proposition 5.28:

$$F^I := \pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I : \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I).$$

We call this restriction the *fiber functor*. (Since $X = \mathbf{A}_S^1$, we have $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I) \cong \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$, but we prefer to write X^I to emphasize the rôle of I .) Using the natural isomorphism $\pi_0(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}) \cong X_*(T)$, we see that F^I decomposes as a direct sum, which we denote by $F^I = \bigoplus_{\nu \in X_*(T)} F_\nu^I$.

We will mostly be interested in the restriction of F^I to $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$, but the general functor will be useful when constructing adjoints in Subsection 6.1. See also Remark 5.3 for an equivalent way of defining F^I .

Remark 5.31. By Corollary 5.12, the fiber functor F^I is exact, conservative, and faithful, and hence deserves its name.

Recall from Proposition 5.11 that the fiber functor F^I is isomorphic to $\bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} {}^{\mathrm{pH}}\pi_{G!} u^!$, hence independent of the choice of $T \subseteq B \subseteq G$. Note also that ${}^{\mathrm{pH}}\pi_{G!} u^! \cong \bigoplus_{\langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle = n} F_\nu^I$.

In the context of motives with rational coefficients in the case $I = \{*\}$, the fiber functor appearing in [RS21, Definition 5.11] is the composite of F^I and taking the associated graded of the weight filtration. The weight filtration is less useful in the context of integral coefficients, e.g., \mathbf{Z}/n is not pure of weight 0. Moreover, by not taking the associated graded we are able to construct a Hopf algebra in $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$, which is helpful for showing it is reduced, and thus independent of S , in Theorem 6.15.

Remark 5.32. As in Remark 5.4, we can define a functor

$$F := \pi_{T!} u^! \mathrm{CT}_B : \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(S),$$

which satisfies a similar decomposition $F = \bigoplus_{\nu \in X_*(T)} F_\nu$.

5.3. Fusion. The result below will be used to show that certain local convolution products are mixed Tate in the proof of Theorem 5.43, which says that the global convolution product constructed in Section 4.2.4 preserves the Satake category. A different (but equivalent) construction of the monoidal structure on CT_B will be given in Proposition 5.48.

Proposition 5.33. *For bounded objects $\mathcal{F}_1, \mathcal{F}_2 \in \mathrm{DTM}(L^+G \setminus LG/L^+G)$, there exists an isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{CT}_B(\mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2) \cong \mathrm{CT}_B(\mathcal{F}_1) \star \mathrm{CT}_B(\mathcal{F}_2).$$

Proof. The proof uses the unipotent nearby cycles functor constructed in [Ayo07] (and studied further in [CvdHS23]). For a scheme $Y \rightarrow \mathbf{A}_S^1$, let Y_η be the fiber over \mathbf{G}_m and let Y_s be the fiber over 0. The unipotent nearby cycles functor $\Upsilon_Y : \mathrm{DM}(Y_\eta) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}(Y_s)$ is defined by Ayoub [Ayo07, Définition 3.4.8] as

$$\Upsilon = p_{\Delta\sharp} i^* j_* \theta_* \theta^* p_\Delta^*,$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc} & \Gamma_{f_\eta} & \\ Y_\eta & \rightrightarrows & Y_\eta \times \mathbf{G}_m \cdots \\ & \mathrm{id} \times 1 & \end{array} \right] \xrightarrow{\theta} \left[\begin{array}{ccc} & \mathrm{id} & \\ Y_\eta & \rightrightarrows & Y_\eta \cdots \\ & \mathrm{id} & \end{array} \right] \xrightarrow{p} Y_\eta.$$

(The middle diagram is the constant cosimplicial diagram, for the full definition of the one at the left we refer to loc. cit.; Γ_{f_η} is the graph of $Y_\eta \rightarrow \mathbf{G}_m$.) Finally, $Y_\eta \xrightarrow{j} Y \xleftarrow{i} Y_s$ are extended to a constant diagram indexed by Δ . The functor Υ satisfies several properties similar to those of nearby cycles in non-motivic setups:

- (1) It is compatible with pushforward along a proper map and compatible with pullback along a smooth map (cf. [Ayo07, Définition 3.1.1]).
- (2) For the trivial family $X = \mathbf{A}^1$, $\Upsilon(p^* M) = M$, for $p : \mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow S$ (cf. [Ayo07, Proposition 3.4.9]),
- (3) For $\mathcal{F}_i \in \mathrm{DM}(Y_{i\eta})$, there is a Künneth map (cf. [Ayo07, §3.1.3])

$$\Upsilon_{Y_1}(\mathcal{F}_1) \boxtimes \Upsilon_{Y_2}(\mathcal{F}_2) \rightarrow \Upsilon_{Y_1 \times_{\mathbf{A}^1} Y_2}(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes_{\mathbf{G}_m} \mathcal{F}_2).$$

- (4) If Y is equipped with a Zariski-locally linearizable action of $\mathbf{G}_m/\mathbf{A}_S^1$, the formation of Υ commutes with hyperbolic localization as in Proposition 2.5. To see this, note that the diagram θ is built out of smooth (projection) maps, so that θ^* commutes with all pushforward and pullback functors. Also, θ_* commutes with $!$ -pullback (by base change) and $*$ -pushforward. Likewise p_Δ^* commutes with all pullback and pushforward

functors, hence $p_{\Delta_{\sharp}}$ commutes with $!$ -pushforward and $*$ -pullback. Finally these functors preserve the \mathbf{G}_m -equivariance of a sheaf on Y_η . By Proposition 2.5, i^* and j_* commute with hyperbolic localization. This shows that Υ , when applied to \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant sheaves, commutes with hyperbolic localization.

We apply this in the case $I_1 = \{1\}$, $I_2 = \{2\}$, $I = I_1 \sqcup I_2$ and $\phi = \text{id}$ to the fiber of the top part of (4.10) over $\mathbf{A}^1 \cong X_s \times X \subset X^I$. This gives a diagram as follows, where the top row consists of fibers over \mathbf{G}_m and the bottom row consists of fibers over 0.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
\text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{G}_m & \longleftarrow & L_{I_1 I_2} G|_{X_s \times X_\eta} & \longrightarrow & \text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{G}_m & \xrightarrow{\text{id}} & \text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{G}_m \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
\text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{A}^1 & \xleftarrow{p} & L_{I_1 I_2} G|_{X_s \times X} & \xrightarrow{q} & \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G, \phi}|_{X_s \times X} & \xrightarrow{m} & \text{Gr}_{G, I}|_{X_s \times X} \\
\uparrow & & \uparrow & & \uparrow & & \uparrow \\
\text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G & \longleftarrow & L_{I_1 I_2} G|_{X_s \times X_s} & \longrightarrow & LG \times^{L^+G} \text{Gr}_G & \xrightarrow{m} & \text{Gr}_G
\end{array}$$

We claim that

$$\Upsilon_{\text{Gr}_{G, I}|_{X_s \times X}}(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2 \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m}) \cong \mathcal{F}_1 \star \mathcal{F}_2.$$

Granting this claim, the proposition follows by compatibility with hyperbolic localization, since $(\text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{G}_m)_{\text{red}}^0 = (\text{Gr}_T \times \text{Gr}_T \times \mathbf{G}_m)_{\text{red}} = \bigsqcup_{X_s(T)^2} \mathbf{G}_m$. Indeed, the closure of the copy of \mathbf{G}_m indexed by (ν_1, ν_2) is isomorphic to \mathbf{A}^1 , and its special fiber is the point in $(\text{Gr}_T)_{\text{red}}$ indexed by $\nu_1 + \nu_2$. Here we use (2) above.

To prove the claim, by applying (1) to m it suffices to check

$$\Upsilon_{\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G, \phi}|_{X_s \times X}}(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2 \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m}) \cong \mathcal{F}_1 \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{F}_2.$$

Note that $\Upsilon_{\text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{A}^1}(\mathcal{F}_i \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m}) = \mathcal{F}_i$. Since p and q admit sections Zariski-locally, then by compatibility with smooth pullback it suffices to show that the Künneth map

$$\Upsilon_{\text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{A}^1}(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m}) \boxtimes \Upsilon_{\text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{A}^1}(\mathcal{F}_2 \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m}) \rightarrow \Upsilon_{\text{Gr}_G \times \text{Gr}_G \times \mathbf{A}^1}(\mathcal{F}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{F}_2 \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{G}_m})$$

is an isomorphism. The formation of this Künneth map is compatible with hyperbolic localization, so by conservativity of CT_B (Lemma 5.7) we are reduced to checking that the Künneth map is an isomorphism for Tate motives on \mathbf{A}^1 , which holds by (2) above. \square

Remark 5.34. The Künneth map for unipotent nearby cycles is usually not an isomorphism, but it is an isomorphism for the full nearby cycles. Since the nearby cycles we are considering have unipotent monodromy in the Betti and étale contexts, e.g. [AR, Proposition 2.4.6], it is unsurprising that we have a Künneth isomorphism. However, unlike *loc. cit.* we never have to consider full nearby cycles.

Corollary 5.35. *Let $\mathcal{A}_1, \mathcal{A}_2 \in \text{MTM}(L^+G \backslash LG / L^+G)$.*

- (1) *We have $\mathcal{A}_1 \star \mathcal{A}_2 \in \text{DTM}(L^+G \backslash LG / L^+G)^{\leq 0}$.*
- (2) *Moreover, if $\mathcal{A}_1 \boxtimes \mathcal{A}_2$ is mixed Tate then $\mathcal{A}_1 \star \mathcal{A}_2 \in \text{MTM}(L^+G \backslash LG / L^+G)$.*

Proof. It suffices to consider bounded objects. We then apply the conservativity of CT_B and Proposition 5.33 to reduce to the case $G = T$, where the result follows from right exactness of \otimes . \square

Remark 5.36. For rational coefficients the above corollary can be proved using conservativity and t-exactness of ℓ -adic realization as in [RS21, Lemma 5.8].

An alternative approach would be to use cellularity of the fibers of the convolution morphism as in [dCHL18, Remark 2.5.4] and [Hai], along with the classical fact that the convolution morphism is semi-small [Lus83, MV07]. This allows us to show convolution is right t-exact. However, we can currently only use this to show left t-exactness when we have a suitable description of the coconnective part of the t-structure. This includes the case of reduced motives, and by [ES23, Proposition 5.3] also the case $S = \text{Spec } \mathbf{F}_p$ and motives with \mathbf{F}_p - or \mathbf{Q} -coefficients. We omit details.

5.3.1. *Standard and costandard motives.* In the proof of Theorem 5.43 we will reduce to considering certain flat objects in $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, I}$. To handle these, we adapt the method of (co)standard sheaves [BR18, §1.11] to a motivic context.

In this subsection, we only consider the local case, i.e., Gr_G instead of $\text{Gr}_{G, I}$. Using the isomorphism $\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}} = \text{Gr}_G \times X$ and homotopy invariance, the results in this subsection immediately yield similar results for Beilinson–Drinfeld Grassmannians in the case $I = \{*\}$.

Definition 5.37. The *standard* and *costandard* functors are the functors $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G)$ defined as

$$\mathcal{J}_!^\mu := \mathrm{P}\iota_!^\mu(p_\mu^*(-)[\dim \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu]), \quad \mathcal{J}_*^\mu := \mathrm{P}\iota_*^\mu(p_\mu^*(-)[\dim \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu]),$$

where $p_\mu: L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \rightarrow S$ and $\iota^\mu: L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \rightarrow L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G$.

Here $p_\mu^*: \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(S) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu)$ denotes the functor whose composition with the forgetful functor to $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu)$ is the usual functor p_μ^* (and the components in further terms of the Čech nerve of the L^+G -action, as in (2.10), are given by $!$ -pullbacks along the action, resp. projection maps).

Proposition 5.38. For $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ and $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ there is a functorial isomorphism

$$\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(L) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L$$

(The tensor product is formed in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G)$, i.e., it is a derived tensor product.) Furthermore, $F(\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z}))$ is identified with a finitely generated free graded abelian group under the faithful embedding $\mathrm{grAb} \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ (cf. Remark 2.28).

Proof. The map is obtained by applying ${}^p\tau^{\geq 0}$ to $\iota_!^\mu(p_\mu^*(\mathbf{Z})[\dim \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu]) \otimes L = \iota_!^\mu(p_\mu^*(L)[\dim \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu])$, which we claim lies in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G)^{\leq 0}$. Being supported on $\mathrm{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu}$, this motive is bounded, so the result follows from Corollary 5.12 and the computation in Lemma 5.39. \square

Lemma 5.39. The composite $F_\nu \mathcal{J}_!^\mu$ is isomorphic to the endofunctor on $\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ given by

$$L \mapsto F_\nu \mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L,$$

where $\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z})$ is a free graded abelian group of rank equal to the number of irreducible components of $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$.

Proof. By t -exactness of CT_B and base change we have

$$F_\nu \mathcal{J}_!^\mu \cong \mathrm{PH}^{\langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle}((q_\nu^+)!(p_\nu^+)^* \iota_!^\mu p_\mu^*[\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle]) = \mathrm{PH}^{\langle 2\rho, \mu + \nu \rangle} f_! f^*,$$

where $f: \mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \rightarrow S$. By Theorem 3.35, $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is cellular of equidimension $\langle \rho, \mu + \nu \rangle$ relative to S , so this expression computes the top-dimensional cohomology group with compact support. Now the result follows from Lemma 2.20. \square

Example 5.40. Following up on Example 3.37 we consider $G = \mathrm{PGL}_2$. In this case $F_\nu \mathcal{J}_!^\mu L = L(-\frac{\mu+\nu}{2})$ if $|\nu| \leq \mu$ and $\nu \equiv \mu \pmod{2}$. In all other cases, $F_\nu \mathcal{J}_!^\mu = 0$.

Remark 5.41. An argument dual to the one in Proposition 5.38 involving the cohomology of the dualizing complex shows that $F(\mathcal{J}_*^\mu(\mathbf{Z}))$ is also a finitely generated free graded abelian group. However, since \otimes is not left exact, it is not immediate that $\mathcal{J}_*^\mu(L) \cong \mathcal{J}_*^\mu(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L$. Cases where we can verify that this isomorphism holds are as follows:

- $L \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$ is flat in the sense that $(-)\otimes L$ is t -exact.
- $\mathcal{S}_\nu^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ has a cellular stratification for all ν , as opposed to a filtrable decomposition, so that the union of top-dimensional cells is open and the excision computation in Lemma 2.20 simplifies considerably. (Note that there is always an isomorphism for Betti and étale sheaves since one is not concerned with cellularity and Tateness.)
- For reduced motives, since \mathbf{Z} has global dimension 1 and $f_* f^! \mathbf{Z}$ is free in degrees $-2d$ and $-2d + 1$, where $d = \langle \rho, \mu + \nu \rangle$ (since it is Verdier dual to $f_! f^* \mathbf{Z} \in \mathrm{DTM}_r(S)^{\leq 2d}$ which is free in degree $2d$).

Proposition 5.42. For $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ the canonical surjection $\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z}) \rightarrow \mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}}$ is an isomorphism. Furthermore, the formation of $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}}$ commutes with Betti realization and reduction.

Proof. By Lemma 5.39 and Remark 5.41, the map $F(\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z})) \rightarrow F(\mathcal{J}_*^\mu(\mathbf{Z}))$ identifies with a map of finitely generated free graded abelian groups. Thus, to check that it is injective we may apply $- \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Q}$ and restrict to reduced motives. In this case we note that the category of compact objects $\mathrm{MTM}_r(\mathrm{Gr}_G, \mathbf{Q})^c$ is semisimple: by Lemma 2.12 (applicable by Theorem 4.21), we may assume $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{F}_p$ for this, and then apply Lemma 2.26 and [RS21, Corollary 6.4]. Thus, the natural morphisms of reduced motives $\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Q}) \rightarrow \mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Q}}$ and $\mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Q}} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_*^\mu(\mathbf{Q})$ are isomorphisms, so we indeed have an injection and consequently $\mathcal{J}_!^\mu(\mathbf{Z}) \cong \mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}}$.

The compatibility of $\mathcal{J}_!^\mu \mathbf{Z}$ with reduction and Betti realization (which is not automatic given that the reduction functor is not t -exact) can be checked after applying the family of conservative functors F_ν . Then it follows from Lemma 5.39. \square

5.3.2. *Construction of the fusion product.* Let $\phi: I \twoheadrightarrow J$ denote a surjection of nonempty finite index sets, where J is ordered, and write $I_j := \phi^{-1}(j)$ for $j \in J$. Recall the setup and notation from Lemma 4.16 (and its generalization to $|J|$ -fold convolution products): for $\mathcal{F}_j \in \widetilde{\text{DM}}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G, I_j})$, we defined the twisted product $\widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J} \mathcal{F}_j \in \widetilde{\text{DM}}_{(r)}(\widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G, \phi})$. Recall also the convolution morphism $m_\phi: \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G, \phi} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G, I}$. By Proposition 4.26, the functor $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J}(-)$ preserves Tate motives. We use the same notation to denote the restriction of this functor to the product of Satake categories.

Theorem 5.43. *The functor $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J}(-): \prod_{j \in J} \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, I_j} \rightarrow \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_{G, I})$ is right t-exact, and $\text{PH}^n(m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J}(-))$ restricts to a functor $\prod_{j \in J} \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, I_j} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, I}$ for all $n \leq 0$.*

Proof. We proceed by several reductions.

Reduction to bounded objects and $|J|=2$. Since the relevant functors commute with filtered colimits we may restrict to bounded objects. There is a natural associativity constraint on $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J}(-)$ coming from the associativity of \boxtimes and proper base change. This can be constructed using the general version of $L_{I_1 I_2} G$ for any number of factors in analogy to the associativity constraint on the local Satake category, cf. [RS21, Lemma 3.7]. Associativity and the closure of the Satake category under subquotients and extensions in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Gr}_{G, I})$ (Theorem 5.23) allows us to reduce to the case $J = \{1, 2\}$.

Standard objects. We take a brief detour and consider certain standard objects in $\text{Sat}^{G, I}$; see Section 5.3.1 for more details when $I = \{*\}$. For $\mu \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$, let $j: \text{Gr}_{G, I}^{\circ, \mu} \rightarrow \overline{\text{Gr}}_{G, I}^{\circ, \mu}|_{X^\circ}$ be the inclusion (take $\phi = \text{id}$ in Definition 4.18). Here j is a product of the identity map on X° with the embeddings $\text{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_i}$, and $j^\circ: \overline{\text{Gr}}_{G, I}^{\circ, \mu}|_{X^\circ} \rightarrow \overline{\text{Gr}}_{G, I}^{\circ, \mu}$. Fix $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$, and let $\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L) = j_{!*}^{\circ, p} j_!(L[\dim \text{Gr}_{G, I}^{\circ, \mu}])$. By a proof similar to Proposition 5.22, $\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L) \in \text{Sat}^{G, I}$. We claim that

$$\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L)|_{X^\circ} \cong \boxtimes_{i \in I} \mathcal{J}_{\mu_i!}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L|_{X^\circ}. \quad (5.8)$$

Indeed, since $\text{Gr}_G^I \cong \text{Gr}_{G^I}$, then $\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L)|_{X^\circ} \cong \mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(\mathbf{Z})|_{X^\circ} \otimes L$ by Proposition 5.38. This reduces us to $L = \mathbf{Z}$, where the claim follows from the Künneth formula for $!$ -pushforward, right t-exactness of \boxtimes , and flatness of the $\text{CT}_B^{\{i\}} \mathcal{J}_{\mu_i!}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z})$ (see Lemma 5.39 or [BR18, Proposition 1.11.1]). By applying CT_B^I in order to check the left side below lies in $\text{Sat}^{G, I}$, it follows from (5.8) and Proposition 5.18 that

$$\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes L \cong \mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L). \quad (5.9)$$

Reduction to standard objects. Suppose we have proved the theorem for the standard objects as above; we now show how to deduce the general case. Let $I = I_1 \sqcup I_2$, and let $\phi: I \rightarrow \{1, 2\}$ map I_1 to $\{1\}$ and I_2 to $\{2\}$. Fix a standard object \mathcal{F}_2 . We will prove the theorem holds for all (bounded) \mathcal{F}_1 by induction on the support of $\mathcal{F}_1|_{X^\circ}$. Thus, we may assume \mathcal{F}_1 has a filtration with subquotients given by IC-motives. Again, using the closure of the Satake category under subquotients and extensions, it suffices to consider the case $\mathcal{F}_1 = \text{IC}_{\mu, L}$ for arbitrary $\mu = (\mu_i) \in (X_*(T)^+)^{I_1}$ and $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$. The base case occurs when μ_i is minuscule for all $i \in I_1$, so $\text{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} = \text{Gr}_G^{\leq \mu_i}$ and we conclude since \mathcal{F}_1 is a standard object. In general, there is an exact sequence $0 \rightarrow K \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(L) \rightarrow \text{IC}_{\mu, L} \rightarrow 0$ in Sat^{G, I_1} , so this case follows by applying induction to K and the case of standard objects. To finish the proof we may consider a similar induction on the support of $\mathcal{F}_2|_{X^\circ}$.

Reduction to integral standard objects. We claim that

$$\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(\mathbf{Z}) \cong m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{J}_{\mu_1!}^{\{1\}}(\mathbf{Z}) \widetilde{\boxtimes} \dots \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{J}_{\mu_{|I|}!}^{\{|I|\}}(\mathbf{Z})) \in \text{Sat}^{G, I}.$$

Granting the claim, by associativity of $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J}(-)$ we have $\mathcal{J}_{\mu_1 \sqcup \mu_2!}^{I_1 \sqcup I_2}(\mathbf{Z}) \cong m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{J}_{\mu_1!}^{I_1}(\mathbf{Z}) \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{J}_{\mu_2!}^{I_2}(\mathbf{Z}))$. Since all functors appearing are $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(S)$ -linear, by (5.9) it follows that for all $L_1, L_2 \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)$,

$$m_{\phi!}(\mathcal{J}_{\mu_1!}^{I_1}(L_1) \widetilde{\boxtimes} \mathcal{J}_{\mu_2!}^{I_2}(L_2)) \cong \mathcal{J}_{\mu_1 \sqcup \mu_2!}^{I_1 \sqcup I_2}(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes (L_1 \otimes L_2).$$

By the claim, applying PH^n to the right side gives an element of $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, I}$ for all $n \in \mathbf{Z}$, and by right exactness of \otimes we get 0 if $n \geq 0$.

It remains to prove the claim. We can assume that $\phi = \text{id}$. Let $\mathcal{F}_i = \mathcal{J}_{\mu_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z})$. Write $\mathcal{F}_i = \mathcal{F}'_i \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_X[1]$ where $\mathcal{F}'_i = \mathcal{J}_{\mu_i!}(\mathbf{Z})$ is a standard object in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(L^+G \setminus LG/L^+G)$. By (5.8), both objects in the claimed isomorphism agree over X° . Since $\mathcal{J}_{\mu!}^I(\mathbf{Z})$ is an intermediate extension, the claim will follow from a computation of the cohomological degrees of the $*$ - and $!$ -pullbacks of $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I}(\mathcal{F}_i)$ over the strata of X^I . These strata are indexed by surjections $\psi: I \twoheadrightarrow K$. For a given ψ , let $X^\psi \subset X^I$ be the corresponding stratum, and let $i: \text{Gr}_{G, I}^\psi \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G, I}$

be the inclusion. Let $I = \{1, \dots, n\}$. Since the \mathcal{F}_i are bounded, the twisted product $\widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} \mathcal{F}_i$ may be formed using descent with respect to $*$ -pullback instead of $!$ -pullback. By base change and factorization (4.4), we have

$$i^* m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} (\mathcal{F}_i) \cong \boxtimes_{k \in K} \left(\star_{i \in \psi^{-1}(k)} \mathcal{F}'_i \right) \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{X^\psi}[n]. \quad (5.10)$$

For $i^!$, we note that by Corollary 3.10 and relative purity for $\iota: X^\psi \rightarrow X^I$, the inclusion $(\text{id} \times \iota): \text{Gr}^n \times X^\psi \rightarrow \text{Gr}^n \times X^I$ has the following property (this is a straightforward generalization of Lemma 5.29 to more than two factors)

$$(\text{id} \times \iota)^! \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} \mathcal{F}'_i \right) \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_X[n] \cong \left(\boxtimes_{i \in I} \mathcal{F}'_i \right) \boxtimes \mathbf{Z}_{X^\psi} (|K| - n)[2|K| - n].$$

By base change it follows that

$$i^! m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} (\mathcal{F}_i) \cong i^* m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} (\mathcal{F}_i) (|K| - n)[2|K| - 2n]. \quad (5.11)$$

Note that the open stratum X° occurs when $|K| = n$, and we have $|K| < n$ for all other strata. Thus, the claim will follow if we show that $\boxtimes_{k \in K} \left(\star_{i \in \psi^{-1}(k)} \mathcal{F}'_i \right)$ is mixed Tate, since then the (5.10) lies in degree $|K| - n < 0$ for all strata $X^\psi \neq X^\circ$, and (5.11) lies in degree $n - |K| > 0$. For this, it suffices to show that $\text{CT}_B \left(\star_{i \in \psi^{-1}(k)} \mathcal{F}'_i \right)$ is mixed Tate and has a filtration with subquotients given by free graded \mathbf{Z} -modules. This follows from induction on $|\psi^{-1}(k)|$ and Proposition 5.33, starting with Lemma 5.39 when $|\psi^{-1}(k)| = 1$. \square

Remark 5.44. The reason for using standard objects in the proof of Theorem 5.43, instead of IC-motives, is that (5.8) and (5.9) are in general false for IC-motives due to torsion. For coefficients in a field, we could work directly with IC-motives.

Remark 5.45. Recall the fully faithful functor $j^{(\phi),*}: \text{Sat}_{(r)}^I \rightarrow \text{MTM}_{(r)}(L_I^+ G \backslash \text{Gr}_{G,I} |_{X^{(\phi)}})$ from Corollary 5.20. By Proposition 5.18 and Theorem 5.43, there is a natural isomorphism

$${}^p m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{j \in J} (-) \cong j_{!*}^{(\phi)} (\text{PH}^0(\boxtimes_{j \in J} (-) |_{X^{(\phi)}})): \prod_{j \in J} \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{I_j} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_{(r)}^I.$$

This functor satisfies natural commutativity and associativity constraints, induced from those of the exterior products over $X^{(\phi)}$. However, this naive commutativity constraint is not compatible with that of $\prod_{j \in J} \text{MTM}(X^{I_j}) \xrightarrow{\boxtimes} \text{MTM}(X^I)$ under the fiber functors F^{I_j} , as the two will differ by some signs. To correct this we modify the commutativity constraint by hand as in [FS21, VI.9.4 ff.]. Namely, let us decompose $\text{Gr}_{G,I} = \text{Gr}_{G,I}^{\text{even}} \amalg \text{Gr}_{G,I}^{\text{odd}}$ into open and closed subsets, where $\text{Gr}_{G,I}^{\text{even}}$ is the union of the Schubert cells corresponding to $(\mu_i)_i \in (X_*(T)^+)^I$ for which $\sum_{i \in I} \langle 2\rho, \mu_i \rangle$ is even, and likewise for $\text{Gr}_{G,I}^{\text{odd}}$. This induces a similar decomposition of $\text{Hck}_{G,I}$. Then, we change the commutativity constraint by adding a minus sign when commuting the exterior product of motives concentrated on $\text{Gr}_{G,I}^{\text{odd}}$. If we denote the resulting functor equipped with this commutativity constraint by $*$, we have changed the signs such that the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \prod_{j \in J} \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{I_j} & \xrightarrow{*} & \text{Sat}_{(r)}^I \\ \prod_{j \in J} F^{I_j} \downarrow & & \downarrow F^I \\ \prod_{j \in J} \text{MTM}(X^{I_j}) & \xrightarrow{\boxtimes} & \text{MTM}(X^I) \end{array}$$

is functorial in the I_j and under permutations of $I_1, \dots, I_{|J|}$; this follows from the implicit shifts appearing in the fiber functors, via Proposition 5.11. The diagram is commutative because this can be checked over $X^{(\phi)}$ by full faithfulness of $j^{(\phi),*}$, where it is immediate because the twisted product in the definition of $*$ becomes a box product. Here we also use the $(-)!(-)^*$ -description of CT_B^I and the Künneth formula, as well as Lemma 5.8.

Definition 5.46. The functor $*$: $\prod_{j \in J} \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{I_j} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_{(r)}^I$ in Remark 5.45 equipped with the modified commutativity constraint is called the *fusion product*.

Definition 5.47. We endow the category $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ with the tensor product defined as $\text{PH}^0((-) \otimes (-)[-I])$. The normalization ensures that the monoidal unit is $\mathbf{Z}[I]$. We refer to this as the *undervived* tensor product.

Proposition 5.48. *Let*

$$-{}^p \star - := \text{PH}^0(- \star -): \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}) \times \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$$

be the perverse truncation of the functor constructed in Proposition 4.26 (recall it includes a shift by $[-I]$, cf. (4.7)). Then $(\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}, {}^p \star)$ has the structure of a symmetric monoidal category coming from the fusion product (constructed in the proof), and the constant term functors CT_P^I are symmetric monoidal. Moreover, $F^I: \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is a symmetric monoidal functor, where the tensor structure on the target is as in Definition 5.47.

Proof. The construction is analogous to [FS21, VI.9.4. ff.]; see also [Ric14, Theorem 3.24] for more details. Briefly, for an integer $n > 0$, consider the natural surjection $\phi : \sqcup_{i=1}^n I \rightarrow I$ and the diagonal embedding $i_{\overline{\phi}} : \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I^n}$. Let $d_{\phi} = |I|^{n-1}$. The fusion product and Proposition 5.28 determine a functor

$$\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^I \times \dots \times \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^I \xrightarrow{*} \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{I \sqcup \dots \sqcup I} \xrightarrow{i_{\overline{\phi}}^{\perp}(d_{\phi})[d_{\phi}]} \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^I, \quad (5.12)$$

which makes $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^I$ into a symmetric monoidal category. By Lemma 5.29 and its generalization to more than two factors, this convolution product agrees with $\mathfrak{P}\star$, so $(\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}, \mathfrak{P}\star)$ is a symmetric monoidal category.

Over $X^{(\phi)} \subseteq X^I$, the functor CT_P^I decomposes as $\prod_{j \in J} \mathrm{CT}_P^{I_j}$. As in Remark 5.45, there is a diagram expressing the compatibility between fusion and the constant term functors, which is also functorial in the I_j and under permutations of $I_1, \dots, I_{|J|}$. Base change for !-pullback along the diagonal embedding $X^I \rightarrow X^{I \sqcup \dots \sqcup I}$ then shows that CT_P^I and F^I are symmetric monoidal. \square

5.3.3. Dualizability. The following Lemma 5.53, which is similar to [MV07, §11] and [FS21, VI.8.2], will be used in Theorem 6.11 to establish inverses for the dual group.

Let sw be the involution of $\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ induced by !-pullback along the inversion map $L_I G \rightarrow L_I G, g \mapsto g^{-1}$. For a prestack $Z \xrightarrow{\pi} Y$ over a smooth S -scheme Y , we consider the functor $\mathrm{D}_{Z/Y}(\mathcal{F}) := \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}(\mathcal{F}, \pi^! \mathbf{Z}_Y[2 \dim_S Y])$, for $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DM}(Z)$. We will refer to it as the *relative Verdier duality* functor (but note that $\mathrm{D}_{Z/Y}(\mathcal{F})(\dim_S Y)$ is the usual (absolute) Verdier duality functor on Z). We write $\mathrm{D}_Z := \mathrm{D}_{Z/S}$ and we also sometimes omit the subscript in D_Z if the choice of Z is clear.

Definition 5.49. Following [AG15, §12.2.3], the subcategory of *locally compact motives* $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}} \subset \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ is the full subcategory of motives whose image in $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ lies in the subcategory $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$ of compact objects.

Lemma 5.50. *Let $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ be bounded. Then \mathcal{F} is locally compact if and only if $u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})$ is compact.*

Proof. By boundedness it suffices to consider the restriction of the top row of (5.1) to actual schemes as opposed to ind-schemes. For maps of schemes, the !-pushforward and *-pullback functors preserve compact objects, so this implies that $u^! \mathrm{CT}_B(\mathcal{F})$ is compact.

For the converse, we use noetherian induction on the support of \mathcal{F} . We will also write \mathcal{F} for the underlying motive on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$. Let $\iota : \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ be a stratum open in the support of \mathcal{F} , where $\phi : I \twoheadrightarrow J$ and $\mu = (\mu_j)_{j \in J} \in (X_*(T)^+)^J$. The intersection $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu} \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$ is a disjoint union of copies of X^{ϕ} ; let us fix the copy corresponding to the anti-dominant representative $w_0(\mu) = (w_0(\mu_j))_{j \in J}$. Since $\mathcal{S}_{w_0(\mu_i)}^+ \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^{\mu_i} = S$, the restriction of $u^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I(\mathcal{F})$ to $X^{\phi} \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$ is (up to a shift) identified with the restriction of $\iota^* \mathcal{F}$ to X^{ϕ} (see also the proof of Lemma 5.7). In particular, the *-fiber of $\iota^* \mathcal{F}$ at X^{ϕ} is compact. Since \mathcal{F} is $L_I^+ G$ -equivariant, then $\iota^* \mathcal{F}$ is the constant motive on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ given by spreading out its *-fiber at X^{ϕ} by [RS20, Lemma 2.2.1] and Proposition 3.2. Thus $\iota^* \mathcal{F}$ and also $\iota_! \iota^* \mathcal{F}$ are compact. To conclude by induction, it suffices to observe that the cofiber of $\iota_! \iota^* \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}$ has the following properties: it is $L_I^+ G$ -equivariant, has compact constant terms, and has support smaller than that of \mathcal{F} . \square

Proposition 5.51. *Verdier duality (relative to X^I) is an anti-equivalence on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$.*

Proof. We show that the natural map $\alpha_M : M \rightarrow \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{D}(M))$ is an isomorphism for $M \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$. Since M is locally compact it is in particular bounded. As in [FS21, Proposition IV.6.13], D commutes with hyperbolic localization up to taking the inverse of the \mathbf{G}_m -action. Since CT_B^I is conservative (Lemma 5.7) and detects Tateness (Proposition 5.6) when restricted to bounded objects, and preserves locally compact objects (Lemma 5.50), we have reduced to the case $G = T$.

We now show that D is an involution on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$. The closures of all strata $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\mu}$ are smooth (in fact, they are affine spaces), so $\mathrm{D}(M)$ is Tate and $M \rightarrow \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{D}(M))$ is an isomorphism when $M = i_* \mathbf{Z}(n)$ for $i : \overline{\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^{\phi,\mu}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}$. Since these M generate $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$, it follows that Verdier duality is an anti-equivalence on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$.

Now, for $M \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{T,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$, we consider $u^! M \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$. We then have $u^! \alpha_M = \alpha_{u^! M}$; this uses that the closure of each stratum $\overline{\mathrm{Hck}_{T,I}^{\phi,\mu}}$ is a quotient of $\overline{X^{\phi}}$ by a pro-smooth group scheme. Since $u^!$ is conservative, we are done. \square

Remark 5.52. While our convention is that CT_B^I is defined on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$, it can also be defined on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$, and then the above argument shows that Verdier duality is an anti-equivalence on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{c}}$.

Lemma 5.53. *The dualizing functor with respect to the (derived) convolution product \star on $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$, i.e., the internal Hom functor $\underline{\mathrm{Hom}}_{\star}(-, 1)$, is given by*

$$D^{-} := D_{\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}/X^I} \circ \mathrm{sw}. \quad (5.13)$$

An object $M \in \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$ is dualizable iff the resulting natural map

$$M \star N \rightarrow D^{-}(D^{-}M \star D^{-}N) \quad (5.14)$$

is an isomorphism with $N = D^{-}(M)$.

Proof. We have a cartesian diagram of prestacks over X^I as follows.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} L_I^+G \setminus L_I G/L_I^+G & \xrightarrow{\mathrm{inv}} & L_I^+G \setminus L_I G \times L_I^+G \setminus L_I G/L_I^+G & \xrightarrow{p} & (L_I^+G \setminus L_I G/L_I^+G)^2 \\ \downarrow f & & \downarrow m & & \\ L_I^+G \setminus L_I^+G/L_I^+G & \xrightarrow{i} & L_I^+G \setminus L_I G/L_I^+G & & \end{array}$$

Here f is the quotient by L_I^+G of the structural map $L_I G/L_I^+G \rightarrow L_I^+G/L_I^+G \cong X^I$, the map i is induced by the inclusion $L_I^+G \rightarrow L_I G$, and inv is induced by the identity map on the first factor and inversion on the second factor. Let p be the natural quotient map (obtained by modding out two copies of L_I^+G instead of one acting diagonally). Then the composite $\mathrm{inv}^*p^! = \Delta^*(\mathrm{id} \times \mathrm{sw})$, where $\mathrm{id} \times \mathrm{sw}$ is the involution of $\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^2)$ induced by inversion on the second factor.

The first claim is a formal manipulation similar to, say, [BD14, Lemma 9.10]:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})}(M, D^{-}(N)) &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})}(\mathrm{inv}^*p^!(M \boxtimes N), f^!\mathbf{Z}[2I]) \\ &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(X^I/L_I^+G)}(f_!\mathrm{inv}^*p^!(M \boxtimes N), \mathbf{Z}[2I]) \\ &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(X^I/L_I^+G)}(i^*m_!p^!(M \boxtimes N), \mathbf{Z}[2I]) \\ &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(X^I/L_I^+G)}(i^*(M \star N)[I], \mathbf{Z}[2I]) \\ &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})}(M \star N, i_*\mathbf{Z}[I]) \\ &= \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{DM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})}(M \star N, 1). \end{aligned}$$

Given this and Proposition 5.51, the category $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})^{\mathrm{lc}}$ is thus an r-category in the sense of [BD13, Definition 1.5], which gives a natural morphism as in (5.14). The final claim is then just [BD13, Corollary 4.5]. \square

Corollary 5.54. *The formation of derived duals is compatible with constant terms in the sense that for $\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{DTM}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I})$ there is a natural isomorphism*

$$\mathrm{CT}_B^I \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}_{\star}^G(\mathcal{F}, 1) = \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}_{\star}^T(\mathrm{CT}_B^I \mathcal{F}, 1).$$

Proof. Recall that $\mathrm{CT}_B^I \circ D = D \circ \mathrm{CT}_B^I$ by [FS21, Proposition IV.6.13]. Also, CT_B^I commutes with sw because the diagram (5.1) is induced by homomorphisms of loop groups. Hence our claim holds by Lemma 5.53. \square

6. TANNAKIAN RECONSTRUCTION

6.1. The Hopf algebra object. The goal of this section is to construct a Hopf algebra object $H_{(r)}^{G,I} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ such that the Satake category is equivalent to comodules over that Hopf algebra (Theorem 6.11). Based on the results of the previous sections, the Satake category appears for formal reasons in a monadic adjunction (Proposition 6.5). Several steps, including an analysis of standard motives, are needed to show the relevant monad is given by tensoring with a Hopf algebra.

Throughout, I denotes a nonempty finite set, and $W \subset (X_*(T)^+)^I$ a finite subset closed under the Bruhat order. Let $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W$ be the closure of the union of the strata $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\circ,\mu}$ for $\mu \in W$, and let $i_W : \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ be the closed embedding. In addition to the Satake category $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$, we consider its full subcategory $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ consisting of motives supported on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W$.

6.1.1. Adjunctions between motives on the Hecke prestack and on the curve. We establish a left adjoint for $F^I := \pi_{T,I}^! \mathrm{CT}_B^I$ (Definition 5.30). Recall that the restriction of this functor to $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ is the fiber functor. It is also possible to construct a right adjoint, but it is easier to prove properties of the left adjoint since \otimes is also right exact.

Lemma 6.1. *The restriction of F^I to $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ admits a left adjoint given by*

$$L_W^I = \mathrm{coav} p_{W,I}^- q_{W,I}^{-*} \pi_{T,W}^*[-\mathrm{deg}] \quad (6.1)$$

Here the subscript W denotes the restriction of (5.1) to $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$, and $\mathrm{Gr}_{T,I}^W = \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I} \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W$.

Proof. We will show that the restriction of the forgetful functor $u^! : \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I})$ to $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ admits a left adjoint coav_W . Once this is shown, the formula in (6.1) defines the left adjoint by Remark 5.3. Note that the restriction of (5.1) to $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W \subset \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ consists of maps of schemes (as opposed to ind-schemes), so that the functors appearing in the definitions of L_W^I (notably q_W^{-*}) are well defined on the categories $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}$.

For each W , the $L_W^I G$ -action on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W$ factors over a smooth algebraic quotient group $L_W^I G \twoheadrightarrow H_W$, such that the kernel of this quotient map is split pro-unipotent by [RS20, Lemma A.3.5, Proposition A.4.9]. By the computation of equivariant motives in [RS20, Proposition 3.1.27], $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W) = \mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(H_W \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^W)$. Thus, the coaveraging functor coav_{H_W} from Lemma 2.22 is left adjoint to $u^!$, as claimed. \square

Proposition 6.2. *The adjunction $L_W^I \dashv F^I$ restricts to an adjunction on the categories $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W)$ and $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$.*

Proof. We need to show that L_W^I preserves stratified Tate motives. The composite $p_{W!} q_W^{-*} \pi_{T,W}^*$ maps $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I, (X^I)^\dagger)$ to the category of motives on $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}$ that are Tate motives with respect to the stratification by the $\mathcal{S}_{\nu,I}^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$. It remains to be shown that coav maps these motives to Tate motives with respect to the (coarser!) stratification by the $\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I}^{\phi,\mu}$.

The formation of coav commutes with $*$ -pullback over the strata $X^\phi \subset X^I$. Using the factorization property (4.4) and the fact that $\mathrm{Gr}_G^J \cong \mathrm{Gr}_{G^J}$, we only need to consider Gr_G . If $i : \mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is the inclusion, it suffices to show that $u^! \mathrm{coav} i_* \mathbf{Z}$ is Tate. Since this motive is $L^n G$ -equivariant for $n \gg 0$, it suffices to show its $*$ -restriction along the base point $t^{w_0(\mu)} : S \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is a Tate motive [RS20, Lemma 2.2.21, Proposition 3.1.23]. Using Lemma 2.22 to compute this $*$ -restriction, it suffices to show that $f_!(\mathbf{Z}) \in \mathrm{DM}(S)$ is Tate, where $f : a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)}) \rightarrow S$ and $a : L^n G \times (\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu) \rightarrow \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ is the action map. The fiber $a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)})$ has a filtrable decomposition by the preimages of the cells $X_w \subset \mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ (as in Theorem 3.35) under the projection onto the right factor in the source of the map a . Thus, by excision we may replace $\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \mathrm{Gr}_G^\mu$ by a single cell X_w in the source of a . Since each cell X_w is contained in some X_δ as in Corollary 3.31, then the latter implies $a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)}) \cong \mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \times X_w$, where $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \subseteq L^n G$ is the stabilizer of $t^{w_0(\mu)}$. Furthermore, $\mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n$ is an extension of a split reductive \mathbf{Z} -group by a split unipotent \mathbf{Z} -group (Proposition 3.2). For the structural map $\pi : \mathcal{P}_{w_0(\mu)}^n \rightarrow S$, we have $\pi_! \pi^* \mathbf{Z} \in \mathrm{DTM}(S)$ by virtue of the cellular Bruhat stratification, and since X_w is a cell we conclude that $f_!(\mathbf{Z})$ is Tate. \square

Corollary 6.3. (1) *The preceding adjunction restricts to an adjunction*

$${}^p L_W^I = {}^p \mathrm{H}^0 \mathrm{coav} p_{W!} q_W^{-*} \pi_{T,W}^* [-\mathrm{deg}] : \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I) \rightleftarrows \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I}^W) : F^I. \quad (6.2)$$

(2) *The functors F^I and L_W^I are compatible with the reduction functor ρ_r .*

Proof. (1): This holds since F^I is t-exact (Remark 5.31) so that L_W^I is right t-exact.

(2): The functor ρ_r commutes with F^I since the latter is a composite of the standard six functors (cf. Section 2.1.3). It also commutes with L_W^I by Lemma 2.22(4). \square

Proposition 6.4. *The adjunction $L_W^I \dashv F^I$ for Tate motives is compatible with the exterior product in the following sense. Consider the diagrams for $k = 1, 2$*

$$X^{I_k} \xleftarrow{\pi_k} \mathrm{Gr}_{T,I_k}^{W_k} \xleftarrow{q_k^+} \mathrm{Gr}_{B,I_k}^{W_k} \xrightarrow{p_k^+} \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_k}^{W_k} \xrightarrow{u_k} \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_k}$$

as in (5.1), where $I_k = \{*\}$ is a singleton. Let $L_k := L_{I_k}^{W_k}$ etc. and write

$$F_{12} := (\pi_1 \times \pi_2)! (q_1^+ \times q_2^+)! (p_1^+ \times p_2^+)^* (u_1 \times u_2)^!, \\ L_{12} := \mathrm{coav}_{12} (p_1^- \times p_2^-)! (q_1^- \times q_2^-)^* (\pi_1 \times \pi_2)^*,$$

where $\mathrm{coav}_{12} : \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_1} \times \mathrm{Gr}_{G,I_2}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_2})$ is the left adjoint to $(u_1 \times u_2)^!$. Then there are isomorphisms (of functors $\mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^{I_1}) \times \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(X^{I_2}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_1} \times_S \mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_2})$)

$$L_{12}(- \boxtimes -) \rightarrow L_1(-) \boxtimes L_2(-). \quad (6.3)$$

$$F_1(-) \boxtimes F_2(-) \rightarrow F_{12}(- \boxtimes -). \quad (6.4)$$

Proof. First of all, the existence of coav_{12} as stated is proven exactly the same way as for the single coaveraging functors. The isomorphism (6.4) exists since \boxtimes is compatible with $*$ -pullbacks and $!$ -pushforwards, and also with coav_{12} by Lemma 2.22(6). By adjunction, this gives the map (6.3). The former map is an isomorphism even when evaluated on $\mathrm{DM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,I_k})$ again because \boxtimes commutes with $*$ -pullbacks and $!$ -pushforwards. \square

6.1.2. *Adjunction for the Satake category.* We now construct an adjunction involving the fiber functor $F^I : \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} \rightarrow \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$. The left adjoint $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I$ will be computed explicitly in Proposition 6.8.

Proposition 6.5. *There is a monadic adjunction*

$$L_{\text{Sat},W}^I : \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I) \rightleftarrows \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} : F^I. \quad (6.5)$$

In other words, there is an equivalence

$$\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I} = \text{Mod}_{T_W^I}(\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)),$$

where $T_W^I := F^I \circ L_{\text{Sat},W}^I$ is the monad induced by the adjunction and Mod denotes the category of modules over that monad. Here $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ denotes the category of mixed unstratified Tate motives on X^I .

Proof. The restriction of F^I to $\text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ takes values in unstratified Tate motives by Proposition 5.28. On the level of $\text{DTM}(\text{Gr}_{G,T}^W)$, the functor $\pi_{T!} = \pi_{T*}$ is right adjoint to π_T^* , hence it preserves products. The constant term functor also preserves products. The functor F^I is t-exact by Corollary 5.12, and therefore preserves all limits. Both categories are presentable so the adjoint functor theorem guarantees the existence of a left adjoint $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I$.

In addition, F^I is conservative again by Corollary 5.12. Being t-exact, it also preserves finite colimits, so that the adjunction is monadic by the Barr–Beck monadicity theorem. \square

Our eventual goal is to show that T^I preserves limits. We start with the case $I = \{*\}$.

To begin, fix $\nu, \lambda \in X_*(T)$ and $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ such that $\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu \neq \emptyset$ and $\mathcal{S}_\lambda^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu \neq \emptyset$. For $n \gg 0$, we have the action map $a : L^n G \times (\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^\mu$. Let $Y(\mu, \lambda, \nu) = a^{-1}(\mathcal{S}_\lambda^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu)$ for one such n .

Proposition 6.6. *We have $\dim Y(\mu, \lambda, \nu) = \dim L^n G - \langle \rho, \nu \rangle + \langle \rho, \lambda \rangle$ and this scheme has a filtrable cellular decomposition.*

Proof. For the dimension, note that $\dim \mathcal{S}_\lambda^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu = \langle \rho, \mu + \lambda \rangle$, $\dim \mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu = \langle \rho, \mu - \nu \rangle$, and $\dim \mathcal{P}_\mu^n = \dim L^n G - 2\langle \rho, \mu \rangle$.

For the decomposition, it suffices to show that for every cell $X_w \subset \mathcal{S}_\lambda^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu$ (as in Theorem 3.35), the fiber $a^{-1}(X_w)$ has a filtrable cellular decomposition. The map $L^n G \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^\mu$, $g \mapsto g \cdot t^\mu$ has a section $s : X_w \rightarrow L^n G$ over X_w by Lemma 3.30; note that we are currently working with positive semi-infinite orbits. Let F_0 be the fiber of a over t^μ . Using the left action of $L^n G$ on $L^n G \times (\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^\mu)$, there is an isomorphism $X_w \times F_0 \rightarrow a^{-1}(X_w)$, $(x, f) \mapsto s(x) \cdot f$. Since X_w is a cell, it suffices to decompose F_0 . Using the transitive $L^n G$ -action on Gr_G^μ , we get an isomorphism $F_0 = a^{-1}(t^\mu) \cong a^{-1}(t^{w_0(\mu)})$. But this was shown to admit a filtrable cellular decomposition in the proof of Proposition 6.2. \square

Proposition 6.7. *For $A \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)$ there is a canonical isomorphism*

$$L_W^{\{*\}}(A) \cong L_W^{\{*\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-1].$$

Furthermore, $F^{\{*\}}(L_W^{\{*\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]))$ is a finitely generated free graded abelian group.

Proof. By restricting to connected components of $\text{Gr}_{T,\{*\}}$, we get a finite direct sum decomposition $L_W^{\{*\}} = \bigoplus_{\nu \in \widetilde{W}} L_W^\nu$. Let $\tilde{a} : L^n G \times (\mathcal{S}_\nu^- \cap \text{Gr}_G^W) \rightarrow \text{Gr}_G^W$ be the action map and let $\tilde{Y}(W, \lambda, \nu) = \tilde{a}^{-1}(\mathcal{S}_\lambda^+ \cap \text{Gr}_G^W)$ for $\lambda \in \widetilde{W}$. Then by Lemma 2.22 we have

$$F_\lambda^{\{*\}}(L_W^\nu(\mathbf{Z}[1])) = f! \mathbf{Z}(\dim L^n G)[2 \dim L^n G - \langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle + \langle 2\rho, \lambda \rangle + 1],$$

where $f : \tilde{Y}(W, \lambda, \nu) \times X \rightarrow X$ is the projection, cf. [BR18, Proposition 1.12.1]. Here we are using the isomorphism $\text{Gr}_{G,\{*\}} = \text{Gr}_G \times X$. The scheme $\tilde{Y}(W, \lambda, \nu)$ is stratified by the $Y(\mu, \lambda, \nu)$ for $\mu \in W$, so by Proposition 6.6, $\tilde{Y}(W, \lambda, \nu)$ has a filtrable cellular decomposition, and it has dimension $\dim L^n G - \langle \rho, \nu \rangle + \langle \rho, \lambda \rangle$. Thus, $F_\lambda^{\{*\}}(\text{p}L_W^\nu(\mathbf{Z}[1]))$ computes the top cohomology of a cellular scheme, so by Lemma 2.20 it is identified with a finitely generated free graded abelian group. Moreover, as in the proof of Proposition 5.38 it follows that $L_W^{\{*\}}(A) \cong L_W^{\{*\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-1]$. \square

Proposition 6.8. *Suppose that $W = \coprod_i W_i$.*

(1) *The left adjoint in (6.5) is given by*

$$L_{\text{Sat},W}^I = j_! j^* \text{p}L_W^I$$

where $j : \text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\circ,W} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}^W$ is the inclusion over the open locus of pairwise distinct points.

(2) *For $A \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ there is a functorial isomorphism*

$$L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(A) \cong *_{i \in I} \text{p}L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-I].$$

Proof. (1) We first show that ${}^pL_W^I(A)$, has no quotients supported over $X^I \setminus X^\circ$. Let $i: \text{Hck}_{G,I}^W \setminus \text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\circ,W} \rightarrow \text{Hck}_{G,I}^W$ be the complement of j . We claim that if $\mathcal{F} \in \text{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq 0}(X^I)$ is an unstratified Tate motive, then $i^*L_W^I(\mathcal{F}) \in \text{DTM}_{(r)}^{\leq -1}(\text{Hck}_{G,I}^W \setminus \text{Hck}_{G,I}^{\circ,W})$. By base change applied to $\text{coav } p_1^-$ (Lemma 2.22(5)), the formation of $i^*L_W^I$ commutes with $*$ -restriction to any of the $\binom{|I|}{2}$ hyperplanes which comprise $X^I \setminus X^\circ$. Hence the claim follows from the right t-exactness of L_W^I and i^* .

Next we will show that $j_*j^*{}^pL_W^I$ takes values in the subcategory $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} \subset \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$. Using this claim, we conclude using Lemma 2.17: for $\mathcal{F} \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ we have

$$\text{Hom}({}^pL_W^I(A), \mathcal{F}) \cong \text{Hom}(j_*j^*{}^pL_W^I, \mathcal{F}).$$

Over X° , we have a Künneth formula for the left adjoints by Proposition 6.4. Hence $j^*L_W^I(A) \cong \boxtimes_{i \in I} L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}) \otimes A \Big|_{X^\circ}$. We claim that the natural maps $L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(A) \rightarrow {}^pL_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(A)$ induce an isomorphism $\boxtimes_{i \in I} {}^pL_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-I] \cong \text{PH}^0(\boxtimes_{i \in I} L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-I])$. Arguing as in the proof of Proposition 5.38, this follows from the freeness of the $F^{\{i\}}(L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]))$, proved in Proposition 6.7. Thus,

$$\boxtimes_{i \in I} {}^pL_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes A[-I] \Big|_{X^\circ} \cong j^*({}^pL_W^I(A)). \quad (6.6)$$

Moreover, if $|I| = 1$, we have $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{*\}} = \text{MTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,\{*\}})$. Now we conclude by using that fusion preserves the Satake categories by Theorem 5.43.

(2): By $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ -linearity, there is an isomorphism $L_W^I(\mathbf{Z}[I]) \otimes A[-I] \cong L_W^I(A)$ functorial in W and A . Using (6.6), applying j_*j^* produces the desired isomorphism. \square

Proposition 6.9. *For $W = \prod_i W_i \subset (X_*(T)^+)^I$ the object $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ is dualizable in $\text{DTM}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})$ (i.e., with respect to the derived convolution product) and also in $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ (i.e., with respect to the underived convolution product).*

Proof. Consider the subcategory $\mathcal{C} \subset \text{DTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G,I})^{\text{lc}} \cap \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ consisting of objects M such that $\text{CT}_B^I(M)$ and $\text{CT}_{B^-}^I(M)$ are given by finite free graded abelian groups on each connected component of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}$ under the equivalence $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I} = \text{Fun}(X_*(T)^I, \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I))$. We claim that on \mathcal{C} , \star and its truncation $\text{P}\star$ agree, and turn \mathcal{C} into a rigid monoidal category. To see this, let $M, N \in \mathcal{C}$. We show that the derived convolution product $M \star N \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$. By Lemma 5.29, the motive underlying $M \star N$ agrees with $i^!m_{\phi!}(M \widetilde{\boxtimes} N)(I)[I]$, where $i: \text{Gr}_{G,I} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G,I \sqcup I}$ is the diagonal embedding and $m_{\phi}: \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G,I \sqcup I}$ is the convolution map associated to $\phi: I \sqcup I \rightarrow I$. Now by Theorem 5.43 we have $m_{\phi!}(M \widetilde{\boxtimes} N) \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I \sqcup I}$, since our assumption implies the constant terms of the restriction of this motive to $(X^{I \sqcup I})^\circ$ are external tensor products of finite free graded abelian groups. Thus $M \star N \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ by Proposition 5.28.

We now show that \mathcal{C} is preserved under $D^- := \underline{\text{Hom}}_{\star}(-, 1)$. For $M \in \mathcal{C}$, by Corollary 5.54 we are reduced to showing that $D^-(\text{CT}_B^I M) \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{T,I}$. By assumption $\text{CT}_B^I M$ is a finite free graded abelian group on each connected component of $\text{Gr}_{T,I}$. Then $D^-(\text{CT}_B^I M) \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ is obtained by taking the dual of each finite free graded abelian group and swapping each $\mu \in X_*(T)^I$ with its inverse $-\mu$.

The fiber functor $F^I: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is monoidal with respect to $\text{P}\star$ by Proposition 5.48. It also intertwines the duality functor $D^-(-)$ on \mathcal{C} with the usual duality functor on the subcategory of $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ consisting of finite free graded abelian groups: By Corollary 5.54 and since $F^I = \bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} \text{PH}^n \pi_{G,!} u^! = \pi_{T,!} u^! \text{CT}_B^I$ is independent of the choice of B , this claim reduces to the fact that $\pi_{T,!}$ commutes with Verdier duality and is invariant under sw .

Hence F^I gives a tensor functor out of the r-category \mathcal{C} which intertwines dualizing functors. Since the internal Hom functor in an r-category is determined by the dualizing functor and the monoidal structure, cf. [BD14, Remark 9.12(iii)], F^I also preserves inner Hom's (with respect to the truncated convolution product). Since F^I is conservative, it therefore detects dualizability. By definition, $F^I(\mathcal{C})$ consists of dualizable objects in $\text{MTM}(X^I)$. Therefore, any object in \mathcal{C} is dualizable, i.e., \mathcal{C} is rigid.

We now show that $\mathcal{F} := L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ lies in \mathcal{C} . (This argument would be a lot simpler if the truncation functors for the motivic t-structure preserve compact objects, which we don't presently know in sufficient generality, cf. Remark 2.14.) If $I = \{*\}$ this follows from Proposition 6.7 and Lemma 5.50. For general I , let us unravel Proposition 6.8(2). If ϕ is the identity map of I , we have the associated convolution map $m_{\phi}: \widetilde{\text{Gr}}_{G,\phi} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G,I}$, and the motive underlying $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ is ${}^p m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1])$ by Remark 5.45. We claim that the perverse truncation is redundant, so that $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ is obtained from applying the six functors to the $L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1])$, and hence it is compact. To see that $m_{\phi!} \widetilde{\boxtimes}_{i \in I} L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1])$ is already mixed Tate, note that every perverse cohomology sheaf of this

motive lies in $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$ by Theorem 5.43. Thus, the claim may be checked over X° , where it follows from the fact that the $\text{CT}_B^{\{i\}} L_{W_i}^{\{i\}}(\mathbf{Z}[1])$ are finite free graded abelian groups on each connected component of $\text{Gr}_{T,\{i\}}$, and hence their external tensor product is mixed Tate. \square

From now on we assume that W is of the form $W = \prod_i W_i \subset (X_*(T)^+)^I$.

Corollary 6.10. *The object $T_W^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ is identified with a finitely generated free graded abelian group. The monad $T_W^I = F^I L_{\text{Sat},W}^I$ is given by tensoring with that object.*

Proof. The first statement follows from Proposition 6.8(2), the monoidality of F^I , and Proposition 6.7. The second one holds since F is $\text{DTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ -linear, and since the derived and underived tensor product with $T_W^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ agree. \square

6.1.3. *The Hopf algebra.* The monadic bounded-level adjunctions in Proposition 6.5 give rise to a comonadic adjunction for the global (unbounded) Satake category, as we now show.

Theorem 6.11. *The fiber functor*

$$F^I : (\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}, \mathbb{P}\star) \rightarrow (\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I), \mathbb{P}\otimes)$$

is comonadic. The associated comonad T^I on $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ is given by tensoring with

$$H_{(r)}^{G,I} := \text{colim}_W T_W^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])^\vee.$$

This coalgebra is in fact a Hopf algebra, so that we obtain an equivalence of symmetric monoidal categories

$$\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I} = \text{coMod}_{H_{(r)}^{G,I}}(\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)). \quad (6.7)$$

Proof. In the sequel, all (co)modules will be understood to be in the category $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$ of unstratified mixed Tate motives (with its underived tensor product). By Corollary 6.10, $\text{Sat}_W := \text{Sat}_{(r),W}^{G,I}$ identifies with the category of modules over the algebra $A_W = T_W^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$. Crucially, this object is finite free, and therefore dualizable. Thus, its (underived or derived) dual $H_W = \underline{\text{Hom}}(A_W, \mathbf{Z}[I])$ is a coalgebra. We have the following diagram, where $(i_{WW'})_!$ are, in the language of (co)modules, the canonical restriction functors, and $(i_W)_!$ is the canonical insertion functor, while $F_W^I := F^I|_{\text{Sat}_W}$ is the fiber functor, which identifies with forgetting the (co)module structures:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \text{coMod}_{H_W} = \text{Mod}_{A_W} & \xleftarrow{(i_{WW'})_!} & \text{coMod}_{H_{W'}} & \xleftarrow{(i_{W'})_!} & \text{Sat} := \text{colim } \text{Sat}_W \\ & \searrow F_W^I & \downarrow F_{W'}^I & \swarrow F^I = \text{colim } F_W^I & \\ & & \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I) & & \end{array}$$

Note that F_W^I has a left adjoint, denoted by L_W , given by tensoring with A_W . It also has a right adjoint, denoted by R_W , given by the cofree comodule, i.e., by tensoring with H_W . We have $\text{P}i_{WW'}^! R_{W'} = R_W$. By (5.7), F^I then has a right adjoint R , which is such that $\text{P}i_W^! R(c) = R_W(c)$ for each W . According to the standard presentation of objects in Sat , cf. (2.11), this means that

$$R(c) = \text{colim}_W i_W^! R_W(c).$$

By Corollary 5.12, F^I and F_W^I are exact and faithful. Thus, (F^I, R) is a comonadic adjunction, and Sat identifies with comodules over the coalgebra $H_{(r)}^{G,I}$ as claimed.

The functor F^I is monoidal with respect to the (truncated) convolution product $\mathbb{P}\star$ and the (underived) tensor product $\mathbb{P}\otimes$ on $\text{MTM}(X^I)$. Therefore, R is lax symmetric monoidal, which makes $H_{(r)}^{G,I} = F^I R(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ into an algebra object. A routine, if tedious argument (e.g., [Moe02, Theorem 7.1] dualized; the multiplication map $H_{(r)}^{G,I} \otimes H_{(r)}^{G,I} \rightarrow H_{(r)}^{G,I}$ for the algebra structure is dual to the one in Definition 1.1 there) shows that $H_{(r)}^{G,I}$ is then a bialgebra, and hence (6.7) holds on the level of symmetric monoidal categories.

As in [FS21, Proposition VI.10.2], the antipode of $H_{(r)}^{G,I}$ is constructed using the dualizability (in $\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,I}$) of the objects $L_{\text{Sat},W}^I(\mathbf{Z}[I])$ (Proposition 6.9). \square

Corollary 6.12. *There is a natural isomorphism of Hopf algebras*

$$\otimes_{i \in I} H_{(r)}^{G,\{i\}} \cong H_{(r)}^{G,I}.$$

Proof. This follows from Proposition 6.8(2) and the fact that F^I is symmetric monoidal. \square

6.1.4. *Rational and modular coefficients.* In the identification of the dual group below, we also need to work with \mathbf{Q} - and \mathbf{F}_p -coefficients. Let $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$ or \mathbf{F}_p . We define the category

$$\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda} := \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,\{\ast\}}, \Lambda) \subset \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(\mathrm{Hck}_{G,\{\ast\}}) = \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{\ast\}}$$

of mixed Tate motives with rational, resp. modular coefficients as in Subsection 2.6.

Lemma 6.13. *The full subcategory $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda} \subset \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{\ast\}}$ is stable under the fusion product (Definition 5.46). In addition, the underived tensor product functor*

$${}^{\mathrm{p}}\mathrm{H}^0(- \otimes \Lambda) : \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{\ast\}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda}$$

is symmetric monoidal.

Proof. This is clear for $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$, since $\mathcal{F} \otimes \mathbf{Q} = \mathrm{colim}(\dots \mathcal{F} \xrightarrow{r} \mathcal{F} \dots)$ and all our functors are additive and preserve filtered colimits.

For $\Lambda = \mathbf{F}_p$, we write $\mathcal{F}/p := {}^{\mathrm{p}}\mathrm{H}^0(\mathcal{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}_p) = \mathrm{coker}(\mathcal{F} \xrightarrow{p} \mathcal{F})$ for an object \mathcal{F} in an abelian category. Then $\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\mathbf{F}_p} = \{\mathcal{F} \in \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\{\ast\}}, \mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}/p\}$. Both functors in (5.12) are right exact (combine Theorem 5.43 and the t-exactness of $i_{\phi}^{\dagger}[d_{\phi}]$, which follows from Proposition 5.28) so that in particular $(\mathcal{F}_1 \mathrm{P}\star \mathcal{F}_2)/p = \mathcal{F}_1 \mathrm{P}\star (\mathcal{F}_2/p)$. This shows our claims for \mathbf{F}_p -coefficients. \square

The adjunction $F \dashv R$ constructed in the proof of Theorem 6.11 restricts to an adjunction

$$\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda} \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{F} \\ \xleftarrow{R} \end{array} \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X, \Lambda).$$

and $FR(\Lambda[1]) = FR(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes \Lambda = {}^{\mathrm{p}}\mathrm{H}^0(FR(\mathbf{Z}[1]) \otimes \Lambda)$, according to the ind-freeness of $H = FR(\mathbf{Z}[1])$. The image of $H_{(r)}^{G,\{\ast\}}$ under ${}^{\mathrm{p}}\mathrm{H}^0(- \otimes \Lambda)$ is again a commutative Hopf algebra object. If we denote the corresponding group by $\tilde{G}_{(r),\Lambda} \in \mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda,\mathrm{op}}$, we get a version of (6.7) for Λ -coefficients.

Corollary 6.14. *There is an equivalence of symmetric monoidal categories*

$$\mathrm{Sat}_{(r)}^{G,\Lambda} = \mathrm{Rep}_{\tilde{G}_{(r),\Lambda}}(\mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X, \Lambda)).$$

6.2. **The dual group.** In this section we identify the group associated to the Hopf algebra object $H_{(r)}^{G,I} \in \mathrm{MTM}_{(r)}(X^I)$. We first show in Theorem 6.15 that the unreduced Hopf algebra $H^{G,I}$ is in fact reduced. We then move on to compute the reduced Hopf algebra $H_r^{G,I}$.

6.2.1. *Independence of the base and compatibility with realization.*

Theorem 6.15. *There is a natural isomorphism of Hopf algebras*

$$H^{G,I} = iH_r^{G,I}, \tag{6.8}$$

where

$$i : \mathrm{MTM}_r(X^I) = \mathrm{grAb} \rightarrow \mathrm{MTM}(X^I), \quad \mathbf{Z}(k) \mapsto \mathbf{Z}(k) \tag{6.9}$$

is the natural symmetric monoidal functor.

Proof. On the level of the underlying objects in MTM, this holds by Corollary 6.10 and the explicit computation in Proposition 6.7. We conclude that the (co)multiplication maps of $H^{G,I}$ and $iH_r^{G,I}$ agree since $H_r^{G,I}$ is ind-free, and i is fully faithful when restricted to such objects (cf. Remark 2.28). \square

Corollary 6.16. *For $S = \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Q}$, the truncation of the Betti realization, ${}^{\mathrm{p}}\rho_{\mathrm{B}} := {}^{\mathrm{p}}\mathrm{H}^0 \rho_{\mathrm{B}}$ is a monoidal functor (with respect to the truncated convolution products $\mathrm{P}\star$). It fits into the following commutative diagram:*

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \mathrm{MTM}_r(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G) & \xrightarrow{i} & \mathrm{MTM}(L^+G \setminus \mathrm{Gr}_G) & \xrightarrow{{}^{\mathrm{p}}\rho_{\mathrm{B}}} & \mathrm{Perv}_{L^+G}(\mathrm{Gr}_G) \\ \downarrow \cong & & \downarrow \cong & & \downarrow \cong \\ \mathrm{Rep}_{\tilde{G}_r}(\mathrm{MTM}_r(S)) & \xrightarrow{i} & \mathrm{Rep}_{\tilde{G}}(\mathrm{MTM}(S)) & \xrightarrow{{}^{\mathrm{p}}\rho_{\mathrm{B}}} & \mathrm{Rep}_{\rho_{\mathrm{B}}(\tilde{G})}(\mathrm{Ab}). \end{array} \tag{6.10}$$

In particular, the composite ${}^{\mathrm{p}}\rho_{\mathrm{B}} \circ i$ is a realization functor for reduced motives in this situation, answering affirmatively a question posed in [ES23, §1.6.1].

Proof. For an admissibly Whitney–Tate stratified (ind-)scheme X over $S = \text{Spec } \mathbf{Q}$, the Betti realization functor $\rho_B : \text{DTM}(X) \rightarrow \text{D}(X^{\text{an}})$ and the reduction functor $\rho_r : \text{DTM}(X) \rightarrow \text{DTM}_r(X)$ are (at least) right t-exact. Their truncations ${}^p\rho = \tau^{\geq 0} \circ \rho : \text{MTM}(X) \rightarrow \text{Perv}(X^{\text{an}})$, resp. $\text{MTM}_r(X)$, are monoidal (with respect to the undervived tensor product).

The derived convolution product \star commutes with $\rho(= \rho_B, \rho_r)$, by compatibility of ρ with the six functors. It is right t-exact by Corollary 5.35, so that p* commutes with ${}^p\rho$. Moreover, by the exactness of CT_B , ${}^p\rho$ also commutes with the fiber functors (on the level of reduced motives, motives, resp. perverse sheaves). Finally, ${}^p\rho(\tilde{G}) = \rho(\tilde{G})$, since the Hopf algebra H^G is a filtered colimit of finite free graded abelian groups (Proposition 6.7). This shows that the right half of (6.10) commutes, as does a similar diagram involving the truncated reduction functors ${}^p\rho_r$. We have seen above $\tilde{G} = i(\tilde{G}_r)$, giving rise to the bottom left functor i . The top-left horizontal functor i is the one making the left half commutative. \square

6.2.2. Identification of the Hopf algebra for reduced motives. We now identify the group $\tilde{G}_{I,(x)} \in \text{MTM}_{(x)}(X^I)^{\text{op}}$. By Corollary 6.12, it suffices to do this for $I = \{*\}$. By Theorem 6.15, it is enough to consider reduced motives, in which case we have $\text{MTM}_r(X) \cong \text{grAb}$. In particular, we can describe $H_r^G := H_r^{G,\{*\}}$ by the affine \mathbf{Z} -group scheme \tilde{G} which underlies $\tilde{G}_{\{*\},r}$, together with a grading of its global sections. This is similar to [FS21, §VI.11], where we have a \mathbf{G}_m -action instead of a W_E -action. We will therefore follow the methods of loc. cit. in the proof of the theorem below.

Consider the Langlands dual group \hat{G} , which is the pinned Chevalley group scheme with root datum dual to the root datum of G . In particular, it comes with a fixed choice $\hat{T} \subseteq \hat{B} \subseteq \hat{G}$ of maximal Torus and Borel. As in [FS21], we need to modify it to get a canonical identification of \tilde{G} . Namely, for any simple root a of \hat{G} , instead of requiring an isomorphism $\text{Lie}(\hat{U}_a) \cong \mathbf{Z}$ in the data of our pinning, we require an isomorphism $\text{Lie}(\hat{U}_a) \cong \mathbf{Z}(1)$ (note that $\mathbf{Z}(1)$ does not have a preferred basis). In particular, this induces a \mathbf{G}_m -action on all the root groups of \hat{G} . Letting \mathbf{G}_m act trivially on the root datum $(X_*(T), \Phi^\vee, X^*(T), \Phi)$, we get a \mathbf{G}_m -action on (the modified) \hat{G} .

Now, let $\hat{T}_{\text{adj}} \subseteq \hat{G}_{\text{adj}}$ be the adjoint torus of \hat{G} , and let $2\rho_{\text{adj}} : \mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}$ be the composition of 2ρ with the projection $\hat{T} \rightarrow \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}$. Then we get a \mathbf{G}_m -action on \hat{G} by

$$\mathbf{G}_m \xrightarrow{\rho_{\text{adj}}} \hat{T}_{\text{adj}} \rightarrow \text{Aut}(\hat{G}), \quad (6.11)$$

where $\rho_{\text{adj}} : \mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}$ is the unique square root of $2\rho_{\text{adj}}$ and the action is by conjugation.

Remark 6.17. To ensure that the above \mathbf{G}_m -action gives the correct grading in the following theorem, we consider the Tate twist $\mathbf{Z}(1)$ to be in degree -1 under the equivalence $\text{MTM}_r(S) \cong \text{grAb}$. We keep this convention for the rest of the paper. This agrees with the usual convention, and also with [Zhu20] and [ES23].

Theorem 6.18. *There is a canonical \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$. Moreover, this \mathbf{G}_m -action agrees with the one given by (6.11).*

The existence of a (non-equivariant) isomorphism of \mathbf{Z} -group schemes $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$ can be deduced from Theorem 6.15 ff. and [MV07]. Following [FS21, §VI.11], we will prove Theorem 6.18 from scratch in a way which also gives the \mathbf{G}_m -action, or equivalently the \mathbf{Z} -grading, and makes the isomorphism canonical. We start by fixing a pinning of G , which extends the choice of (T, B) . We will use this pinning to construct the isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$, and afterwards show this isomorphism does not depend on the choice of pinning.

By Proposition 5.21, we have $\text{Sat}_r^{T,\{*\}} = \text{Fun}(X_*(T), \text{MTM}_r(X))$. This implies that H_r^T has degree 0, and that \tilde{T} is the torus with character group $X_*(T)$, i.e., $\tilde{T} \cong \hat{T}$ canonically.

As the constant term functor $\text{CT}_B^{\{*\}} : \text{Sat}_r^{G,\{*\}} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_r^{T,\{*\}}$ is symmetric monoidal and commutes with the fiber functors, we get an induced morphism $H_r^G \rightarrow H_r^T$ of Hopf algebras in $\text{MTM}_r(X)$, and hence a homomorphism $\tilde{T} \rightarrow \tilde{G}$. To show this is a closed immersion, it is enough to show that each $\text{IC}_{\mu,\mathbf{Z}} \in \text{Sat}_r^{T,\{*\}}$, for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$, is a quotient of an object lying in the image of $\text{CT}_B^{\{*\}}$, e.g. by [DH18, Theorem 4.1.2 (ii)]. This holds since $F_\nu^{\{*\}}(\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(\mathbf{Z}))$ for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ is free and nonzero for each ν in the Weyl-orbit of μ by Lemma 5.39.

Proposition 6.19. *The generic fiber $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a split connected reductive group and $\tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}} \subset \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a maximal torus.*

Proof. The proof follows [MV07, §7]. Restricting the equivalence of Corollary 6.14 to compact objects with $\Lambda = \mathbf{Q}$, we see that $\text{Rep}_{\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}}(\text{Vect}_{\mathbf{Q}}^{\text{fd}})$ is semisimple, cf. the proof of Proposition 5.42, and the irreducible objects are parametrized by $X_*(T)^+$. As $X_*(T)^+$ is a finitely generated monoid and $\text{IC}_{\mu_1+\mu_2,\mathbf{Q}}$ is a subquotient of $\text{IC}_{\mu_1,\mathbf{Q}} \star \text{IC}_{\mu_2,\mathbf{Q}}$ for all $\mu_1, \mu_2 \in X_*(T)^+$, we see that $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is algebraic by [DM82, Proposition 2.20]. As for any $0 \neq \mu \in X_*(T)^+$, the intersection motive $\text{IC}_{2\mu,\mathbf{Q}}$ is a subquotient of $\text{IC}_{\mu,\mathbf{Q}} \star \text{IC}_{\mu,\mathbf{Q}}$, [DM82, Corollary 2.22] tells us that $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is connected. Using this, we deduce by [DM82, Proposition 2.23] that $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is reductive. The rank of a reductive group over \mathbf{Q}

agrees with the rank of its representation ring by [Tit71, Théorème 7.2], so $\tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a maximal torus of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$, and hence $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is split. \square

We have the following generalization of [FS21, Lemma VI.11.3].

Lemma 6.20. *Let $f: M \rightarrow N$ be a morphism of flat abelian groups. If $M/p \rightarrow N/p$ is injective for all primes p and $M \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Q} \rightarrow N \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Q}$ is an isomorphism, then f is an isomorphism.*

Proof. Injectivity of f follows from flatness of M . For surjectivity, consider some $x \in N$. There exists some $n \geq 1$ such that $nx = f(y)$ lies in the image of f ; let $n \geq 1$ be minimal with this property. Then y is a nontrivial element in the kernel of $M/p \rightarrow N/p$ for any prime p dividing n . Our assumption on the maps $M/p \rightarrow N/p$ then tells us that $n = 1$, so that f is surjective. \square

Consider the quotient $H_r^G \rightarrow K$, stabilizing the filtration $\bigoplus_{i \leq n} \mathrm{PH}^i \pi_{G!} u^!$ of the fiber functor. This corresponds to a subgroup $\tilde{B} \subseteq \tilde{G}$ containing \tilde{T} , and throughout the rest of the proof we will show that it is a Borel subgroup of \tilde{G} . A preliminary result towards this is the following:

Lemma 6.21. *The subgroup $\tilde{B} \subseteq \tilde{G}$ is flat over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$.*

Proof. Recall the algebras $A_W \in \mathrm{MTM}_r(X)$ from the proof of Theorem 6.11, which gave rise to H_r^G by considering their duals and taking the colimit. These algebras are the image under $F^{\{*\}}$ of $L_{\mathrm{Sat}, W}^{\{*\}}$, and hence come equipped with a direct sum decomposition $\bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} A_{W, n}$, according to $F^{\{*\}} = \bigoplus_{n \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathrm{PH}^n \pi_{G!} u^!$. The subalgebra of A_W that preserves the filtration $\bigoplus_{i \leq n} \mathrm{PH}^i \pi_{G!} u^!$ on the fiber functor, is then exactly $\bigoplus_{n \leq 0} A_{W, n}$. This is finite free, as a direct summand of the finite free A_W . Its dual, which is a quotient of H_W , is hence finite free as well. Since the Hopf algebra of \tilde{B} is a colimit of these quotients, we conclude that it is flat. \square

Flatness of \tilde{B} allows us to check smoothness fiberwise, although we first need to ensure \tilde{B} is of finite type over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$. This will all be shown throughout the proof of Theorem 6.18.

Proposition 6.22. *For $G = \mathrm{PGL}_2$, the standard pinning of G induces a graded isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$. Moreover, the induced \mathbf{G}_m -action on \hat{G} agrees with (6.11).*

Proof. The Langlands dual group of PGL_2 is SL_2 . Consider the minuscule dominant cocharacter μ , for which $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{PGL}_2, \{*\}}^\mu \cong \mathbf{P}_S^1 \times_S X$. Moreover, we have $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{PGL}_2, \{*\}}^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_{\mu, \{*\}}^+ \cong \mathbf{A}_S^1 \times_S X$, and $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{PGL}_2, \{*\}}^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_{-\mu, \{*\}}^+ \cong X$, while the intersection of $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{PGL}_2, \{*\}}^\mu$ with the other semi-infinite orbits is empty. In particular, $F^{\{*\}}(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}}) \cong \mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)$ is an $H_r^{\mathrm{PGL}_2}$ -comodule, where we omit the shifts by [1] for simplicity. This induces a homomorphism $\tilde{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$. We claim this is a closed immersion, inducing an isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$.

Indeed, \hat{T} acts on $\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)$ by weights ± 1 , as $\mathrm{CT}_B^{\{*\}}(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}})$ is concentrated on the connected components corresponding to ± 1 under the isomorphism $\pi_0(\mathrm{Gr}_{T, \{*\}}) \cong \mathbf{Z}$. Thus, the image of \hat{T} lands in $\mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$. In particular, the claim over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Q}$ follows as we already know $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is reductive with maximal torus $\hat{T}_{\mathbf{Q}} \cong \mathbf{G}_{m, \mathbf{Q}}$, and $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is not a torus by considering its representation ring. By flatness, the \mathbf{Z} -morphism $\tilde{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$ factors through $\mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$, and we get a map $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{F}_p} \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))_{\mathbf{F}_p}$ for any prime p . Let K_p denote the image of this map, so that we have a surjection $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{F}_p} \rightarrow K_p$. The irreducible (ungraded) representations of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{F}_p}$ are parametrized by $X_*(T)^+$. In particular, the irreducible representations of K_p can be indexed by a subset of $X_*(T)^+$, so that $K_p = \mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))_{\mathbf{F}_p}$ by [FS21, Lemma VI.11.2]. Then Lemma 6.20, used on the level of (ungraded) Hopf algebras, tells us that $\tilde{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}(\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1))$ is an isomorphism. It is moreover clear that $\tilde{B} \subset \tilde{G}$ is a Borel in this case.

As \tilde{B} stabilizes $\mathbf{Z} \subseteq \mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)$, the Lie algebra of its unipotent radical \tilde{U} can be identified with $\underline{\mathrm{Hom}}(\mathbf{Z}(-1), \mathbf{Z}) \cong \mathbf{Z}(1)$. This gives the \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$ when $G = \mathrm{PGL}_2$.

To identify the \mathbf{Z} -grading of \tilde{G} , we again consider $\tilde{U} \subset \tilde{B} \subset \tilde{G} \cong \mathrm{SL}_2$. It is clear that $\hat{T} \cong \tilde{T} \rightarrow \tilde{G}$ is the maximal torus appearing in the pinning of SL_2 . Restricting the action of \tilde{U} on $\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)$ to $\mathbf{Z}(-1)$ gives a (graded) morphism

$$\mathbf{Z}(-1) \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}[t] \otimes (\mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)) = (\mathbf{Z}[t] \otimes \mathbf{Z}) \oplus (\mathbf{Z}[t] \otimes \mathbf{Z}(-1)) : n \mapsto (t \otimes n, 1 \otimes n),$$

where $\mathbf{Z}[t]$ is the Hopf algebra of \tilde{U} , equipped with a grading as a quotient of H_r^G . In particular, t lies in degree 1, and similarly we see that the coordinate of the unipotent radical of the opposite Borel of \tilde{G} lies in degree -1 . This shows that the grading on \tilde{G} corresponds to the \mathbf{G}_m -action $\mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow \mathrm{Aut}(\mathrm{SL}_2)$, where an invertible element x acts by

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \mapsto \begin{pmatrix} a & xb \\ x^{-1}c & d \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x^{-1} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}. \quad (6.12)$$

This is the grading (6.11), so this finishes the case $G = \mathrm{PGL}_2$. \square

Returning to arbitrary G , the adjoint quotient $G \twoheadrightarrow G_{\text{adj}}$ induces a map $\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}} \rightarrow \text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}, \{*\}}$ which restricts to a universal homeomorphism on each connected component. As DM does not satisfy étale descent we cannot conclude that this map induces equivalences of motives on these connected components. However, we can show that we get equivalences for Tate motives, even for unreduced motives.

Lemma 6.23. *Let X be a connected component of $\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}}$ and Y the connected component of $\text{Gr}_{G_{\text{adj}}, \{*\}}$ to which it maps under the natural morphism. If we denote the induced morphism by $\alpha: X \rightarrow Y$, then $\alpha^*: \text{DTM}_{(\text{r})}(Y) \rightarrow \text{DTM}_{(\text{r})}(X)$ is an equivalence.*

Proof. It suffices to prove the lemma for the stratification by Iwahori-orbits. In this case, we will show that the unit $\text{id} \rightarrow \alpha_* \alpha^*$ and counit $\alpha^* \alpha_* \rightarrow \text{id}$ are equivalences. The map α is an LG -equivariant universal homeomorphism by Lemma 3.34, so it induces an isomorphism on Iwahori-orbits, which are isomorphic to affine spaces. Hence, the lemma is immediate if we have a single cell. Because α is ind-proper, the unit and counit maps commute with $*$ -pullback to any union of cells. We thus conclude by localization and induction on the number of cells. \square

Proposition 6.24. *If G has semisimple rank 1, then a pinning of G induces a graded isomorphism $\tilde{G} \cong \hat{G}$, and the grading agrees with (6.11).*

Proof. The adjoint quotient G_{adj} can be identified with PGL_2 via the pinning of G . Since $\pi_0(\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}}) \cong \pi_1(G)$ canonically, it follows from Lemma 6.23 that $\text{DTM}_{\text{r}}(\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}}) \cong \text{DTM}_{\text{r}}(\pi_1(G) \times_{\pi_1(\text{PGL}_2)} \text{Gr}_{\text{PGL}_2, \{*\}})$. As $\pi_1(\text{PGL}_2) \cong \mathbf{Z}/2$, every object in $\text{DTM}_{\text{r}}(\text{PGL}_2)$, and hence every object in the Satake category, is equipped with a $\mathbf{Z}/2$ -grading. Then $\text{Sat}_{\text{r}}^{G, \{*\}}$ is equivalent to the category of objects of $\text{Sat}_{\text{r}}^{\text{PGL}_2, \{*\}}$, equipped with a $\pi_1(G)$ -grading that refines the $\mathbf{Z}/2$ -grading. In particular, we get $\tilde{G} \cong \widehat{\text{PGL}_2}^{\mu_2} \times \tilde{Z}$, where \tilde{Z} is the multiplicative group scheme with character group $\pi_1(G)$; note that \tilde{Z} is a torus exactly when $\pi_1(G)$ is torsion-free. By [SGA70a, XII, Proposition 4.11], the center \hat{Z} of \hat{G} is multiplicative, with character group canonically isomorphic to $\pi_1(G)$ by [Bor98, Proposition 1.10]. Thus, the isomorphism $\hat{G} \cong (\hat{G})_{\text{sc}}^{\mu_2} \times \hat{Z}$ implies that $\hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$ canonically, inducing $\hat{T} \cong \tilde{T}$ and $\hat{B} \cong \tilde{B}$; in particular, \tilde{B} is again a Borel of \tilde{G} . Moreover, these isomorphisms are compatible with the gradings. \square

Finally, we consider a general group G , still equipped with a fixed pinning. To any simple coroot a of G , we can associate a parabolic with Levi quotient containing the maximal torus: $T \subseteq M_a \subseteq P_a \subseteq G$. We also have the symmetric monoidal constant term functor $\text{CT}_{P_a}^{\{*\}}: \text{Sat}_{\text{r}}^{G, \{*\}} \rightarrow \text{Sat}_{\text{r}}^{M_a, \{*\}}$, which commutes with the fiber functors. So it induces a morphism $H_{\text{r}}^G \rightarrow H_{\text{r}}^{M_a}$ of Hopf algebras, and hence a homomorphism $\hat{M}_a \cong \tilde{M}_a \rightarrow \tilde{G}$. By Lemma 5.5, the morphism $\tilde{M}_a \rightarrow \tilde{G}$ commutes with the closed immersions $\hat{T} \rightarrow \hat{M}_a \cong \tilde{M}_a$ and $\hat{T} \rightarrow \tilde{G}$. To show this is a closed immersion on the generic fiber, we apply [DM82, Proposition 2.21]: consider objects of the form $\text{IC}_{\lambda, \mathbf{Q}} \in \text{Sat}_{\text{r}}^{M_a, \{*\}}$, with λ dominant for M_a . As $\text{IC}_{\lambda, \mathbf{Q}}$ is a quotient of a twist of $\text{CT}_{P_a}^{\{*\}}(\text{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Q}})$, where μ is the unique dominant (for G) representative of λ , we see that $\hat{M}_{a, \mathbf{Q}} \rightarrow \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a closed immersion.

Proposition 6.25. *The closed immersions $\hat{T}_{\mathbf{Q}} \rightarrow \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ and $\hat{M}_{a, \mathbf{Q}} \rightarrow \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$, which involve a choice of pinning of G , extend uniquely to a graded isomorphism $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Q}} \cong \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$, and the grading agrees with (6.11).*

Proof. By Proposition 6.19, $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a split reductive group with maximal torus \tilde{T} . As $\tilde{M}_{a, \mathbf{Q}} \rightarrow \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ is a closed immersion, it induces an embedding on Lie algebras, so that $a \in X_*(T) = X^*(\hat{T})$ determines a root of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$, while the root a^\vee associated to a determines a coroot of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$. Note that, as $\tilde{T} \cong \hat{T}$, passing to dual groups preserves the pairing between roots and coroots, up to reversing their roles. Hence, the simple reflections are also contained in the Weyl group of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$, giving an inclusion $W = W(G, T) \subseteq \tilde{W} := W(\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}, \tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}})$, as subgroups of $\text{Aut}(X_*(T))$. Let us denote as before the roots of G by $\Phi := \Phi(G, T)$, and the coroots by $\Phi^\vee := \Phi^\vee(G, T)$. Then, as all (co)roots are a W -translate of a simple (co)root, this implies that $\Phi^\vee \subseteq \Phi(\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}, \tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}})$ and $\Phi \subseteq \Phi^\vee(\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}, \tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}})$, as subsets of $X_*(T) \cong X^*(\hat{T})$ and $X^*(T) \cong X_*(\hat{T})$ respectively.

To show that these inclusions are equalities, note that for $\lambda \in X^*(\tilde{T})^+$, the weights of the simple $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ -representation of highest weight λ are those weights λ' in the convex hull of the \tilde{W} -orbit of λ such that $\lambda - \lambda'$ is in the root lattice of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$. Let $a \in \Phi(\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}, \tilde{T}_{\mathbf{Q}})$, and choose λ regular, so that the corresponding simple $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ -representation has a weight λ' such that a appears in $\lambda - \lambda'$ with non-zero coefficient. Then the restriction of $\text{CT}_B^{\{*\}}(\text{IC}_{\lambda, \mathbf{Q}})$ to $\lambda' \in \pi_0(\text{Gr}_{T, \{*\}})$ does not vanish. But this implies that $\lambda - \lambda'$ is in the coroot lattice of G , so that a must be a coroot. Thus, the root data of $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ and $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$ agree, so we get the desired isomorphism $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Q}} \cong \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}}$. Finally, compatibility with the gradings follows from the case where G is a torus or has semisimple rank 1, as the closed immersions induced by constant term functors are compatible with the gradings. \square

Proposition 6.26. *The isomorphism in Proposition 6.25 extends uniquely to an integral isomorphism $\hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$.*

Proof. Consider a prime p , and the ring of integers $\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p \subseteq \check{\mathbf{Q}}_p$ of the completion of the maximal unramified extension of \mathbf{Q}_p . Viewing $\hat{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$ and $\tilde{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$ as subsets of $\hat{G}(\check{\mathbf{Q}}_p) \cong \tilde{G}(\check{\mathbf{Q}}_p)$, we know that $\hat{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p) \subseteq \tilde{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$, as the former is generated by the $\hat{M}_a(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p) \cong \tilde{M}_a(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$. Let $\tilde{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_n$ be a representation corresponding to some object in $\mathrm{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}}$ which is a closed immersion on the generic fiber. Then $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Q}_p} \cong \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Q}_p} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{n, \mathbf{Q}_p}$ extends to a morphism $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{n, \mathbf{Z}_p}$ by [BT84, Proposition 1.7.6]. Using a reduction to the adjoint group as before, in which case \hat{G} is simply connected, [PY06, Corollary 1.3] tells us that $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{n, \mathbf{Z}_p}$ is also a closed immersion. By flatness of \tilde{G} , this map then factors as $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p} \rightarrow \hat{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p}$, which is an isomorphism on the generic fiber. But it is also surjective on the special fiber, as any point in $\hat{G}(\overline{\mathbf{F}}_p)$ can be lifted to a point in $\hat{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$ by smoothness of \hat{G} and completeness of $\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p$, and we already know that $\hat{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p) \subseteq \tilde{G}(\check{\mathbf{Z}}_p)$. Lemma 6.20 then tells us that $\tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p} \rightarrow \hat{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p}$ is an isomorphism.

As the previous paragraph is valid for all primes p , we see that all fibers of $\tilde{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$ are reductive, so that \tilde{G} is reductive by [PY06, Theorem 1.5]. The closed immersion $\hat{T} \rightarrow \tilde{G}$ determines a maximal torus over all geometric fibers by rank considerations, so \hat{T} is a maximal torus of \tilde{G} . Then \tilde{G} is split by [Con14, Example 5.1.4] since $\mathrm{Pic}(\mathbf{Z})$ is trivial. The corresponding root datum can be determined on the generic fiber, so that the previously obtained identification of \tilde{G} on the generic fiber gives us $\hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$, although a priori only non-canonically. But then [SGA70b, XXIII, Théorème 4.1] gives us a unique isomorphism $\hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$ extending the isomorphisms $\hat{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p} \cong \tilde{G}_{\mathbf{Z}_p}$ for each prime p . \square

Consider again the subgroup $\tilde{B} \subseteq \tilde{G}$. Since \tilde{G} is reductive, \tilde{B} is of finite type over $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$. Since \tilde{B} is defined as the stabilizer of a flag (in a generalized sense), it is fiberwise a parabolic, and in particular fiberwise smooth. Hence \tilde{B} is smooth by Lemma 6.21. (In fact, the fibers of \tilde{B} can be shown to agree with the canonical Borels constructed in [MV07, §7], [Zhu17, Corollary 5.3.20], [BR18, §1.9.2].) Since \tilde{B} clearly contains the natural Borel $\hat{B} \subseteq \hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$, it must be a standard parabolic. Now, the intersection of $\tilde{B} \subseteq \tilde{G}$ with any minimal Levi $\tilde{M}_a \subseteq \tilde{G}$ is a Borel of \tilde{M}_a . Indeed, this follows from the compatibility of the constant term functors as in Lemma 5.5, and the similar observation in the case where G was of semisimple rank 1. We deduce that \tilde{B} is itself a Borel of \tilde{G} .

This finishes the proof of Theorem 6.18 when G is equipped with a pinning; it remains to show the isomorphism $\hat{G} \cong \tilde{G}$ is independent of the choices.

Proposition 6.27. *The isomorphism in Proposition 6.26 is independent of the pinning of G .*

Proof. First suppose G has semisimple rank one. As \tilde{T} is the stabilizer of the cohomological grading of the fiber functor, and \tilde{B} is the stabilizer of the corresponding filtration, they are independent of (T, B) by Corollary 5.12. We used the rest of the pinning to identify G_{adj} with PGL_2 . In the adjoint case, we had a canonical graded isomorphism $\mathrm{Lie}(\tilde{U}) \cong \underline{\mathrm{Hom}}(\mathbf{Z}(-1), \mathbf{Z}) \cong \mathbf{Z}(1)$, cf. the discussion preceding (6.12). This does not depend on how we identified G_{adj} with PGL_2 because the automorphism group of the minuscule Schubert scheme $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathrm{PGL}_2, \{*\}}^\mu \cong \mathbf{P}_S^1 \times_S X$ acts trivially on $F^{\{*\}}(\mathrm{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Z}}) \cong \mathbf{Z} \oplus \mathbf{Z}(-1)$.

To show independence for general G , it suffices to show that the constant term functors $\mathrm{CT}_{P_a}^{\{*\}}$ are independent of the choice of Borel, for each simple coroot a . For this, we consider the flag variety $\mathcal{F}\ell$, non-canonically isomorphic to G/B , parametrizing the Borels of G . The quotient of the universal Borel $B_{\mathcal{F}\ell} \subseteq G_{\mathcal{F}\ell} := G \times_S \mathcal{F}\ell$ by its unipotent radical is a torus, the universal Cartan $T_{\mathcal{F}\ell}$. It is defined over \mathbf{Z} , as $\mathcal{F}\ell$ is simply connected, and split.

Consider a simple coroot a . Then there is the universal parabolic $P_{a, \mathcal{F}\ell}$ with Levi quotient $M_{a, \mathcal{F}\ell}$. Let $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a$ be the \mathbf{G}_m -torsor over $\mathcal{F}\ell$ parametrizing the pinning of $M_{a, \mathcal{F}\ell}$. The group $M_{a, \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a}$ admits a pinning by construction, and is hence constant by [SGA70b, XXIII, Théorème 4.1].

Now, we claim that we can repeat the whole story, replacing our base S by $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a$. In particular, we have the symmetric monoidal constant term functor

$$\mathrm{CT}_{P_{a, \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a}}^{\{*\}} : \mathrm{DTM}_r(\mathrm{Hck}_{G_{\mathcal{F}\ell, \{*\}, \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a}}) \rightarrow \mathrm{DTM}_r(\mathrm{Hck}_{M_{a, \mathcal{F}\ell, \{*\}, \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a}}),$$

where the reduced motives are defined using the base $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a$. Since $P_{a, \mathcal{F}\ell}$ does not come from base change from $\mathrm{Spec} \mathbf{Z}$, the only thing we must check is that $\mathrm{CT}_{P_{a, \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a}}^{\{*\}}$ preserves stratified Tate motives. For this we observe that the proof of Theorem 3.35 shows that the intersections of the Schubert cells and semi-infinite orbits over $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a$ admit filtrable decompositions by vector bundles and punctured vector bundles: these vector bundles arise from the root groups of the universal parabolics. Hence, preservation of DTM_r follows as in Proposition 5.6, using that vector bundles have Tate motives by the projective bundle formula. Now by independence of the base, Lemma 4.29, $*$ -restricting to a fiber of $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a$ and shifting by $\dim(\tilde{\mathcal{F}}\ell_a)$ induces an equivalence of Satake categories (defined using different bases), compatible with the constant term functors. This shows that the constant term functor $\mathrm{CT}_{P_a}^{\{*\}}$ is independent of the choice of Borel. \square

Remark 6.28. Consider the semidirect product $\hat{G}_1 := \hat{G} \rtimes \mathbf{G}_m$, with \mathbf{G}_m acting on \hat{G} via (6.11), cf. [Zhu20, §1.1]. Modulo the identification of the root groups of \hat{G} with Tate twists, \hat{G}_1 agrees with Deligne’s modification of the dual group from [FG09], defined as $(\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m)/(2\rho \times \text{id})(\mu_2)$, cf. [RS21, Remark 6.7]. It also agrees with the group denoted \hat{G}^T in [Zhu20, §1].

Since graded abelian groups are equivalent to abelian groups equipped with a \mathbf{G}_m -action, we can also describe the Satake category as a representation category of (ungraded) abelian groups as follows.

Corollary 6.29. *There is a canonical equivalence $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}} \cong \text{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\text{Ab})$.*

This gives further evidence for Bernstein’s suggestion that the C-group from [BG14], which is the L-group of \hat{G}_1 , might be more appropriate in the Langlands program than the L-group [Zhu20, Remark 9 (2)].

Remark 6.30. In order to get canonical equivalences in Theorem 6.18 and Corollary 6.29, we have to identify the simple root groups of \hat{G} with a Tate twist, even after forgetting the grading. However, any isomorphism $\mathbf{Z} \cong \mathbf{Z}(1)$ of abelian groups induces a \mathbf{G}_m -equivariant isomorphism of \tilde{G} with the usual Langlands dual group, equipped with the \mathbf{G}_m -action from (6.11).

6.3. The Vinberg monoid. In this section we consider a subcategory of anti-effective stratified Tate motives for the purpose of geometrizing Hecke algebras over $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$, where \mathbf{q} is an indeterminate. Recall that for ℓ -adic sheaves over $S = \mathbf{F}_q$, the trace of the geometric Frobenius element on $\mathbf{Q}_\ell(-1)$ is q . Thus, it is natural to single out anti-effective motives, so that ℓ -adic realization geometrizes the specialization map on Hecke algebras $\mathbf{q} \mapsto q$.

By Proposition 3.7 and Definition and Lemma 4.11, we have the symmetric monoidal category

$$\text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, \text{anti}} := \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, \{*\}, \text{anti}} := \text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G, \{*\}})^{\text{anti}}.$$

For $G = 1$, $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \text{anti}} = \text{MTM}_r(X)^{\text{anti}} \subset \text{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}} = \text{MTM}_r(X)$ identifies with the full subcategory consisting of those graded abelian groups concentrated in nonnegative degrees (under the monoidal isomorphism $f^*[1]: \text{MTM}_r(S) \rightarrow \text{MTM}_r(X)$ for $f: X \rightarrow S$, where we still consider the Tate twist $\mathbf{Z}(1)$ to be negatively graded). For general G , $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \text{anti}}$ is generated by the $\text{IC}_{\mu, L}$ for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ and $L \in \text{MTM}_r(S)^{\text{anti}} \subseteq \text{MTM}_r(S)$.

Theorem 6.31. *Let $M \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, \{*\}}$. Then $M \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, \text{anti}}$ if and only if $F^{\{*\}}(M) \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$.*

Proof. If $M \in \text{Sat}_{(r)}^{G, \text{anti}}$, by excision and the filtrable decomposition in Theorem 3.35 we have $F^{\{*\}}(M) \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$. For the converse, suppose $F^{\{*\}}(M) \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$. If M is bounded, by Proposition 3.4 it admits a finite filtration with subquotients given by IC-motives $\text{IC}_{\mu, L}$ for $L \in \text{MTM}_{(r)}(S)^c$ and $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$. Each $F^{\{*\}}(\text{IC}_{\mu, L})$ is a subquotient of $F^{\{*\}}(M)$, and consequently each $f^*L[1]$ is also a subquotient of $F^{\{*\}}(M)$, as $\text{Gr}_{G, \{*\}}^\mu \cap \mathcal{S}_{w_0(\mu), \{*\}}^+ = X$ where w_0 is the longest element in the Weyl group. Because $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(X)^{\text{anti}}$ is closed under subquotients (Lemma 2.18), this implies each L is anti-effective, and hence so is $\text{IC}_{\mu, L}$ by Lemma 2.15 (see also Definition 2.16). This implies that M is also anti-effective. If M is not necessarily bounded, we can present it as a filtered colimit $M = \text{colim } M_i$ of bounded subobjects $M_i \subset M$ in $\text{MTM}_{(r)}(\text{Hck}_{G, \{*\}})$. Being a subobject of $F^{\{*\}}(M)$, $F^{\{*\}}(M_i)$ is anti-effective (Lemma 2.18), hence so is M_i and therefore also $M = \text{colim } M_i$. \square

In Zhu’s integral Satake isomorphism [Zhu20, Proposition 5], the Vinberg monoid appears instead of the usual dual group. We now explain how this monoid naturally appears from our motivic Satake equivalence. Afterwards, we construct a generic Satake isomorphism between the generic spherical Hecke algebra and the representation ring of the Vinberg monoid, which are naturally $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$ -algebras for some indeterminate \mathbf{q} . In an attempt to not further lengthen the paper, we will only recall the necessary definitions for the Vinberg monoid, and we refer to [Vin95, XZ19, Zhu20] and the references there for more details.

Denote by $X^*(\hat{T}_{\text{adj}})_{\text{pos}} \subseteq X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+ \subseteq X^*(\hat{T})$ the submonoids of characters generated by the simple roots, respectively the dominant characters and the simple roots. Viewing $\mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$ as a $\hat{G} \times \hat{G}$ -module via left and right multiplication, the global sections $\mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$ admit an $X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+$ -multi-filtration $\mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] = \sum_{\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+} \text{fil}_\mu \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$, where $\text{fil}_\mu \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$ is the maximal $\hat{G} \times \hat{G}$ -submodule such that all its weights $(\lambda, \lambda') \in X^*(\hat{T}) \times X^*(\hat{T})$ satisfy $\lambda \leq -w_0(\mu)$ and $\lambda' \leq \mu$. Here w_0 is the longest element of the Weyl group of G . We then define Vinberg’s universal monoid $V_{\hat{G}} = \text{Spec}(\bigoplus_{\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+} \text{fil}_\mu \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}])$, with the natural (co)multiplication map and monoid morphism $d_{\rho_{\text{adj}}}: V_{\hat{G}} \rightarrow \text{Spec } \mathbf{Z}[X^*(\hat{T}_{\text{adj}})_{\text{pos}}] =: \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}^+$. The dominant cocharacter ρ_{adj} extends to a monoid morphism $\rho_{\text{adj}}: \mathbf{A}^1 \rightarrow \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}^+$, and

the monoid $V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$ is defined as in the commutative diagram below, in which all squares are cartesian.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
& & & & \text{id} \times 2\rho & & \\
& & & & \curvearrowright & & \\
\hat{G} \times \hat{T} & \twoheadrightarrow & \hat{G} \times^{\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{G}}} \hat{T} & \xleftarrow{\quad} & V_{\hat{G}} & \xleftarrow{\quad} & V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}} & \xleftarrow{\quad} & (\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m) / (2\rho \times \text{id})(\mu_2) & \ll \xleftarrow{\quad} & \hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m \\
& & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow d_{\rho_{\text{adj}}} & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
& & \hat{T}_{\text{adj}} & \twoheadrightarrow & \hat{T}_{\text{adj}}^+ & \xleftarrow{\rho_{\text{adj}}} & \mathbf{A}^1 & \xleftarrow{\quad} & \mathbf{G}_m & & \mathbf{G}_m
\end{array}$$

There is an isomorphism $(\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m) / (2\rho \times \text{id})(\mu_2) \cong \hat{G} \rtimes \mathbf{G}_m = \hat{G}_1$, $(g, t) \mapsto (g2\rho(t)^{-1}, t^2)$. In particular, $\hat{G} \times^{\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{G}}} \hat{T} \subseteq V_{\hat{G}}$ and $\hat{G}_1 \subseteq V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$ are the respective groups of units.

The following theorem was already explained by T. Richarz during a talk in the Harvard Number Theory Seminar in April 2021 for rational coefficients. In the same talk, he asked whether it was possible to do this integrally, and mentioned Lemma 6.36. The theorem below gives an affirmative answer to this question.

Theorem 6.32. *The equivalence $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}} \cong \text{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\text{Ab})$ restricts to an equivalence $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}, \text{anti}} \cong \text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab})$.*

Remark 6.33. As observed by T. Richarz, the reason we have to consider anti-effective, instead of effective, motives is that the fiber functor and convolution use $(-)_!$ functors, which are cohomological in nature. As the Tate twist is of a homological nature, this leads to a change of signs.

Proof. The proof is a generalization of the arguments in [Zhu20, Lemma 21] to integral coefficients. First, as $\hat{G}_1 \subseteq V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$ is open and dense, the restriction functor $\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab}) \rightarrow \text{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\text{Ab})$ is fully faithful. In particular, it suffices to identify the two full subcategories under the equivalence $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \{*\}} \cong \text{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\text{Ab})$.

The composite $\hat{G} \times \hat{T} \rightarrow V_{\hat{G}}$ in the above diagram corresponds to the natural inclusion of coalgebras

$$\bigoplus_{\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+} \text{fil}_{\mu} \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[X^*(\hat{T})].$$

This map is given by sending each $\text{fil}_{\mu} \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$ into $\mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] \otimes \mathbf{Z}e^{\mu}$, where $e^{\mu} \in \mathbf{Z}[X^*(\hat{T})]$ generates the rank 1 subgroup corresponding to μ ; this follows from [XZ19, (3.2.3) ff.].

We first determine when a $\hat{G} \times^{\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{G}}} \hat{T}$ -representation M extends (necessarily uniquely) to a $V_{\hat{G}}$ -representation. Consider the decomposition of M into its $\hat{T} \times \hat{T}$ -weight spaces. We may assume that $1 \times \hat{T}$ acts on M by a fixed weight $\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})$. Then M extends to $V_{\hat{G}}$ -representation if and only if $\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+$, and as a \hat{G} -representation, the coaction map sends M into $\text{fil}_{\mu} \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} M$. The second condition means that $\lambda \leq -w_0(\mu)$ for each weight λ of $T \times 1$ appearing in M . Since these weights are symmetric under the Weyl group, it follows that M extends to a $V_{\hat{G}}$ -representation if and only if each weight (λ, μ) of $\hat{T} \times \hat{T}$ satisfies $\mu + \lambda_- \in X^*(\hat{T}_{\text{adj}})_{\text{pos}}$, where λ_- is the unique anti-dominant weight in the Weyl-orbit of λ .

We now specialize the previous argument to $V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$. The composite $\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow V_{\hat{G}}$ sends $\text{fil}_{\mu} \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}]$ into $\text{fil}_{\mu} \mathbf{Z}[\hat{G}] \otimes t^{\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle}$, where t is the coordinate of \mathbf{G}_m . Thus, a representation of $\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m$ extends to $V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$ if and only if for each weight (λ, n) appearing, there exists some $\mu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}^+$ such that $\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle = n$ and $\mu + \lambda_- \in X^*(\hat{T}_{\text{adj}})_{\text{pos}}$. We claim this condition is equivalent to the following two conditions on the weights (λ, n) :

$$(-1)^{\langle 2\rho, \lambda \rangle} = (-1)^n \quad \text{and} \quad \langle 2\rho, \lambda_- \rangle \geq -n. \tag{6.13}$$

The necessity of these conditions is straightforward; to see sufficiency take $\mu = -\lambda_- + \nu$, where $\nu \in X^*(\hat{T})_{\text{pos}}$ is any element such that $\langle 2\rho, \nu \rangle = n + \langle 2\rho, \lambda_- \rangle$.

Under the isomorphism $(\hat{G} \times \mathbf{G}_m) / (2\rho \times \text{id})(\mu_2) \cong \hat{G}_1$, $(g, t) \mapsto (g2\rho(t)^{-1}, t^2)$, a weight (μ, n) of $\hat{T} \times \mathbf{G}_m \subset \hat{G}_1$ pulls back to the weight $(\mu, -\langle 2\rho, \mu \rangle + 2n)$. Thus, using (6.13), the previous isomorphism identifies $\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab})$ with the subcategory of $\text{Rep}_{\hat{G}_1}(\text{Ab})$ of representations with nonnegative \mathbf{G}_m -weights. Now we conclude using Theorem 6.31. \square

Remark 6.34. The criterion we obtained for extending a representation to $V_{\hat{G}}$ or $V_{\hat{G}, \rho_{\text{adj}}}$ is equivalent to the condition that the representation extends to the closure of a maximal torus. For normal reductive monoids over an algebraically closed field, this condition is always sufficient, cf. [Ren05, Remark 5.3].

We conclude with a generalization of [Zhu20, Proposition 5] for generic Hecke algebras. Recall that for $S = \text{Spec } \mathbf{F}_q$ the spectrum of a finite field, the *spherical Hecke algebra* of G is the ring $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}} := C_c(G(\mathbf{F}_q[[t]]) \backslash G(\mathbf{F}_q((t))) / G(\mathbf{F}_q[[t]]), \mathbf{Z})$ of locally constant, compactly supported, bi- $G(\mathbf{F}_q[[t]])$ -invariant, \mathbf{Z} -valued functions on $G(\mathbf{F}_q((t)))$, equipped with

the convolution product \star . This is a free \mathbf{Z} -module, with a basis given by the characteristic functions $\mathbf{1}_\mu$ of $G(\llbracket t \rrbracket)\mu(t)G(\llbracket t \rrbracket)$, for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$. The convolution is given by

$$\mathbf{1}_\mu \star \mathbf{1}_\lambda = \sum_{\nu \in X_*(T)^+} N_{\mu,\lambda,\nu}(q) \cdot \mathbf{1}_\nu,$$

for uniquely determined polynomials $N_{\mu,\lambda,\nu}$ with integral coefficients. This follows by considering a second basis of $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}} \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}]$ consisting of the $\phi_\mu := q^{(\rho,\mu)} \chi_\mu$, where $\chi_\mu \in \mathbf{Z}[X^*(\hat{T})]$ is the character of the irreducible complex representation of \hat{G} of highest weight μ . Indeed, the change of basis between $\{\phi_\mu\}$ and $\{\mathbf{1}_\mu\}$ is given by integral polynomials in q [Gro98, Proposition 4.4], while the multiplication for the basis $\{\phi_\mu\}$ is determined by integers independent of q [Lus83, Corollary 8.7]. This suggests the following definition, generalizing [PS20, Definition 6.2.3] for $G = \text{GL}_2$.

Definition 6.35. Let \mathbf{q} be an indeterminate. The *generic spherical Hecke algebra* $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$ of G is the free $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$ -module with basis $\{T_\mu \mid \mu \in X_*(T)^+\}$, and multiplication

$$T_\mu \cdot T_\lambda = \sum_{\nu \in X_*(T)^+} N_{\mu,\lambda,\nu}(\mathbf{q}) T_\nu.$$

To show that this generic spherical Hecke algebra agrees with the representation ring of the Vinberg monoid, we first show that the representation ring is not affected by rationalizing. Recall that the representation ring of an (algebraic) group or monoid M is defined as the Grothendieck group of the category of finitely generated representations of M , and we denote it by $R(M)$.

Lemma 6.36. *The rationalization functor $\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab})^c \rightarrow \text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}} \otimes_{\mathbf{Q}} (\text{Vect}_{\mathbf{Q}})^c$ induces an isomorphism on Grothendieck rings.*

Proof. Note that the source category consists of representations on finitely generated abelian groups and the target category consists of representations on finite dimensional \mathbf{Q} -vector spaces. As the rationalization functor is symmetric monoidal, it induces a ring homomorphism on Grothendieck rings. This ring homomorphism is surjective, as $\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}} \otimes_{\mathbf{Q}} (\text{Vect}_{\mathbf{Q}})^c \cong \text{Sat}_r^{G,\mathbf{Q},\text{anti},c}$ is semisimple with simple objects $\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(\mathbf{Q})(n)$ for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ and $n \leq 0$, and $\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(\mathbf{Z})(n) \otimes \mathbf{Q} \cong \mathcal{J}_1(\mathbf{Q})(n)$ by Proposition 5.38.

For injectivity, we first claim that any torsion $V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}$ -representation vanishes in the Grothendieck ring. To prove this, we work in the Satake category. If \mathcal{F} is torsion, then for any $\mu \in X^*(T)^+$ a maximal weight in $\text{CT}_B(\mathcal{F})$, we have a map $\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L) \rightarrow \mathcal{F}$ whose kernel and cokernel have support strictly smaller than \mathcal{F} . Furthermore, $L \in \text{MTM}_r(S)^{\text{anti},c}$ is a nonpositively graded finite abelian group, as is $F(\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L))$. Thus, by noetherian induction we reduce to the case where $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L)$. Then we can find some degreewise free L' and a presentation $0 \rightarrow L' \rightarrow L' \rightarrow L \rightarrow 0$. This gives a short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L') \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L') \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L) \rightarrow 0$, so that $[\mathcal{J}_1^\mu(L)] = 0 \in K_0(\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab})^c)$.

Now to prove injectivity, suppose $M_1, M_2 \in \text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}}(\text{Ab})^c$ become isomorphic after rationalizing. Then we can scale such a rational isomorphism so that it preserves the integral subrepresentations. The kernel and cokernel of this integral morphism are torsion representations, which are trivial in K_0 . \square

We can now construct a *generic Satake isomorphism*, again generalizing [PS20, Theorem 6.2.4] for $G = \text{GL}_2$. (The authors informed us they also knew how to generalize their proof to general split reductive groups.) Note that the Grothendieck ring of $\text{Sat}_r^{G,\{\ast\},\text{anti},c}$ is naturally a $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$ -algebra, where multiplication by \mathbf{q} corresponds to twisting by (-1) .

Corollary 6.37. *There is a unique isomorphism Ψ between $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$ and the representation ring of $V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}$ such that for any prime power q , the diagram*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q}) & \xrightarrow{\Psi} & R(V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}) \\ \downarrow \mathbf{q}=q & & \downarrow [d_{\rho_{\text{adj}}}] = q \\ \mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}} \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}] & \xrightarrow{\Psi_{\text{cl}}} & \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}][X_*(T)]^{W_0} \cong R(\hat{G}) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}] \end{array} \quad (6.14)$$

commutes. Here, Ψ_{cl} denotes the classical Satake isomorphism, cf. [Gro98, Proposition 3.6], and the rightmost map is obtained by taking the character $R(V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}) \rightarrow R(\hat{G}_1) \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}[X^(\hat{T} \times \mathbf{G}_m)]$, and then setting the character of the projection $\hat{T} \times \mathbf{G}_m \rightarrow \mathbf{G}_m$ equal to q . In particular, $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$ is commutative and unital.*

Proof. By Lemma 6.36, it suffices construct an isomorphism between $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$ and the Grothendieck ring of $\text{Rep}_{V_{\hat{G},\rho_{\text{adj}}}} \otimes_{\mathbf{Q}} (\text{Vect}_{\mathbf{Q}})^c \cong \text{Sat}_r^{G,\mathbf{Q},\text{anti},c}$, which we denote by R^{anti} . Recall that $\mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}][X_*(T)]^{W_0}$ admits a natural

$\mathbf{Z}[q^{\pm\frac{1}{2}}]$ -basis given by the characters χ_μ of the simple complex algebraic representations of \hat{G} , for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$. Define $f_\mu := \Psi_{\text{cl}}^{-1}(q^{(\rho, \mu)} \chi_\mu)$. By [Gro98, (3.12) and Proposition 4.4], we have $f_\mu = \mathbf{1}_\mu + \sum_{\lambda < \mu} d_{\mu, \lambda}(q) \mathbf{1}_\lambda$, for uniquely determined polynomials $d_{\mu, \lambda}(\mathbf{q}) \in \mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$. Setting $f_\mu(\mathbf{q}) := T_\mu + \sum_{\lambda < \mu} d_{\mu, \lambda}(\mathbf{q}) T_\lambda$, we get a second $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$ -basis $\{f_\mu(\mathbf{q}) \mid \mu \in X_*(T)^+\}$ of $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$.

Now, consider the group homomorphism $\Psi: \mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q}) \rightarrow R^{\text{anti}}$ sending $\mathbf{q}^n \cdot f_\mu(\mathbf{q})$ to $[\text{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Q}}(-n)]$, where $[-]$ denotes the class of an object in R^{anti} . As the simple objects in $\text{Sat}_r^{G, \mathbf{Q}, \text{anti}, c}$ are exactly the $\text{IC}_{\mu, \mathbf{Q}}(-n)$ for $\mu \in X_*(T)^+$ and $n \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$, and because the $f_\mu(\mathbf{q})$ form a $\mathbf{Z}[\mathbf{q}]$ -basis of $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q})$, it follows that Ψ is both injective and surjective. For Ψ to be an isomorphism of rings, we need to show certain equalities of polynomials. But since the classical Satake isomorphism is a ring morphism, the polynomials in question agree for all prime powers q , so that they must be equal. Hence Ψ gives the desired isomorphism $\mathcal{H}_G^{\text{sph}}(\mathbf{q}) \cong R^{\text{anti}}$ of rings. Since we defined Ψ using Ψ_{cl} and scaling by some power of q , corresponding to the \mathbf{G}_m -action on \hat{T} appearing in $\hat{T} \rtimes \mathbf{G}_m$, we conclude that (6.14) commutes. \square

Remark 6.38. In [Zhu20, (1.12)], Zhu modifies the Satake isomorphism so that it is defined over $\mathbf{Z}[q]$. Using the commutative diagram in [Zhu20, Lemma 25 ff.], one can also construct a commutative diagram as in Corollary 6.37 involving Ψ , [Zhu20, (1.12)], and a subring of $R(\hat{G}_1) \otimes_{\mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}[q]$. Setting $\mathbf{q} = q$ and base changing along $\mathbf{Z} \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_p$ recovers the mod p Satake isomorphism as in [Her11, HV15], cf. also [Zhu20, Corollary 7].

REFERENCES

- [AB09] Sergey Arkhipov and Roman Bezrukavnikov. Perverse sheaves on affine flags and Langlands dual group. *Israel J. Math.*, 170:135–183, 2009. With an appendix by Bezrukavnikov and Ivan Mirković. doi:10.1007/s11856-009-0024-y. 1
- [Ach21] Pramod N. Achar. *Perverse sheaves and applications to representation theory*, volume 258 of *Mathematical Surveys and Monographs*. American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, [2021] ©2021. doi:10.1090/surv/258. 7
- [AG15] D. Arinkin and D. Gaiety. Singular support of coherent sheaves and the geometric Langlands conjecture. *Selecta Math. (N.S.)*, 21(1):1–199, 2015. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00029-014-0167-5>, doi:10.1007/s00029-014-0167-5. 47
- [Alp14] Jarod Alper. Adequate moduli spaces and geometrically reductive group schemes. *Algebr. Geom.*, 1(4):489–531, 2014. doi:10.14231/AG-2014-022. 24
- [AR] Pramod N. Achar and Simon Riche. Central sheaves on affine flag varieties. URL: <https://lmbp.uca.fr/~riche/central.pdf>. 43
- [AR94] Jiří Adámek and Jiří Rosický. *Locally presentable and accessible categories*, volume 189 of *London Mathematical Society Lecture Note Series*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994. doi:10.1017/CB09780511600579. 7
- [AR18] Pramod N. Achar and Simon Riche. Reductive groups, the loop Grassmannian, and the Springer resolution. *Invent. Math.*, 214(1):289–436, 2018. doi:10.1007/s00222-018-0805-1. 3
- [ATJLSS03] Leovigildo Alonso Tarrío, Ana Jeremías López, and María José Souto Salorio. Construction of t -structures and equivalences of derived categories. *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 355(6):2523–2543, 2003. doi:10.1090/S0002-9947-03-03261-6. 7
- [Ayo07] Joseph Ayoub. Les six opérations de Grothendieck et le formalisme des cycles évanescents dans le monde motivique. II. *Astérisque*, (315):vi+364 pp. (2008), 2007. 42
- [Ayo10] Joseph Ayoub. Note sur les opérations de Grothendieck et la réalisation de Betti. *J. Inst. Math. Jussieu*, 9(2):225–263, 2010. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1474748009000127>, doi:10.1017/S1474748009000127. 4
- [BB73] A. Białyński-Birula. Some theorems on actions of algebraic groups. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 98:480–497, 1973. doi:10.2307/1970915. 15, 18
- [BB76] A. Białyński-Birula. Some properties of the decompositions of algebraic varieties determined by actions of a torus. *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Sér. Sci. Math. Astronom. Phys.*, 24(9):667–674, 1976. 8, 15, 18
- [BBD82] A. A. Beilinson, J. Bernstein, and P. Deligne. Faisceaux pervers. In *Analysis and topology on singular spaces, I (Luminy, 1981)*, volume 100 of *Astérisque*, pages 5–171. Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1982. 7, 32, 38
- [BD99] Alexander Beilinson and Vladimir Drinfeld. Quantization of Hitchin’s integrable system and Hecke eigensheaves. 1999. URL: <http://www.math.utexas.edu/users/benzvi/Langlands.html>. 2, 26, 34
- [BD13] Mitya Boyarchenko and Vladimir Drinfeld. A duality formalism in the spirit of Grothendieck and Verdier. *Quantum Topol.*, 4(4):447–489, 2013. doi:10.4171/QT/45. 48
- [BD14] Mitya Boyarchenko and Vladimir Drinfeld. Character sheaves on unipotent groups in positive characteristic: foundations. *Sel. Math., New Ser.*, 20(1):125–235, 2014. doi:10.1007/s00029-013-0133-7. 48, 51
- [Bez16] Roman Bezrukavnikov. On two geometric realizations of an affine Hecke algebra. *Publ. Math. Inst. Hautes Études Sci.*, 123:1–67, 2016. doi:10.1007/s10240-015-0077-x. 1, 3
- [BG14] Kevin Buzzard and Toby Gee. The conjectural connections between automorphic representations and Galois representations. In *Automorphic forms and Galois representations. Vol. 1*, volume 414 of *London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser.*, pages 135–187. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2014. doi:10.1017/CB09781107446335.006. 58
- [BL95] Arnaud Beauville and Yves Laszlo. Un lemme de descente. *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.*, 320(3):335–340, 1995. 23, 26
- [Bor98] Mikhail Borovoi. Abelian Galois cohomology of reductive groups. *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 132(626):viii+50, 1998. doi:10.1090/memo/0626. 56
- [BR07] Apostolos Beligiannis and Idun Reiten. Homological and homotopical aspects of torsion theories. *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 188(883):viii+207, 2007. doi:10.1090/memo/0883. 7
- [BR18] Pierre Baumann and Simon Riche. Notes on the geometric Satake equivalence. In *Relative aspects in representation theory, Langlands functoriality and automorphic forms*, volume 2221 of *Lecture Notes in Math.*, pages 1–134. Springer, Cham, 2018. 26, 29, 33, 36, 43, 45, 50, 57

- [BT84] F. Bruhat and J. Tits. Groupes réductifs sur un corps local. II. Schémas en groupes. Existence d'une donnée radicielle valuée. *Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math.*, (60):197–376, 1984. URL: http://www.numdam.org/item?id=PMIHES_1984__60__5_0. 57
- [Cas22] Robert Cass. Perverse \mathbb{F}_p -sheaves on the affine Grassmannian. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 785:219–272, 2022. doi:10.1515/crelle-2021-0089. 3, 32
- [CD16] Denis-Charles Cisinski and Frédéric Déglise. Étale motives. *Compos. Math.*, 152(3):556–666, 2016. 3
- [CD19] Denis-Charles Cisinski and Frédéric Déglise. *Triangulated categories of mixed motives*. Springer Monographs in Mathematics. Springer, Cham, [2019] ©2019. URL: <http://arxiv.org/abs/0912.2110>, doi:10.1007/978-3-030-33242-6. 4, 10, 11
- [Con14] Brian Conrad. Reductive group schemes. In *Autour des schémas en groupes. Vol. I*, volume 42/43 of *Panor. Synthèses*, pages 93–444. Soc. Math. France, Paris, 2014. 57
- [CvdHS23] Robert Cass, Thibaud van den Hove, and Jakob Scholbach. Central motives, 2023. In preparation. 3, 42
- [dCHL18] Mark Andrea de Cataldo, Thomas J. Haines, and Li Li. Frobenius semisimplicity for convolution morphisms. *Math. Z.*, 289(1-2):119–169, 2018. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00209-017-1946-4>. 12, 43
- [Del07] Pierre Deligne. Letter to Serre. 2007. URL: https://publications.ias.edu/sites/default/files/2007%20Serre_0.pdf. 2
- [Deo85] Vinay V. Deodhar. On some geometric aspects of Bruhat orderings. I. A finer decomposition of Bruhat cells. *Invent. Math.*, 79(3):499–511, 1985. doi:10.1007/BF01388520. 2, 21, 22
- [Deo87] Vinay V. Deodhar. On some geometric aspects of Bruhat orderings. II. The parabolic analogue of Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials. *J. Algebra*, 111(2):483–506, 1987. doi:10.1016/0021-8693(87)90232-8. 2, 21
- [DG14] V. Drinfeld and D. Gaitsgory. On a theorem of Braden. *Transform. Groups*, 19(2):313–358, 2014. doi:10.1007/s00031-014-9267-8. 5
- [DH18] Nguyen Dai Duong and Phùng Hô Hai. Tannakian duality over dedekind rings and applications. *Mathematische Zeitschrift*, 288(3):1103–1142, 2018. 54
- [DM82] Pierre Deligne and James S Milne. Tannakian categories. In *Hodge cycles, motives, and Shimura varieties*, pages 101–228. Springer, 1982. 54, 56
- [Dri18] Vladimir Drinfeld. On algebraic spaces with an action of \mathbb{G}_m . 2018. URL: <https://arxiv.org/abs/1308.2604>. 18
- [Dud08] Olivier Dudas. Note on the Deodhar decomposition of a double Schubert cell. 2008. arXiv:0807.2198. 23
- [ES23] Jens Niklas Eberhardt and Jakob Scholbach. Integral motivic sheaves and geometric representation theory. *Adv. Math.*, 412:Paper No. 108811, 42, 2023. doi:10.1016/j.aim.2022.108811. 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 37, 43, 53, 54
- [Fal03] Gerd Faltings. Algebraic loop groups and moduli spaces of bundles. *J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS)*, 5(1):41–68, 2003. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10097-002-0045-x>. 12, 24
- [FG09] Edward Frenkel and Benedict Gross. A rigid irregular connection on the projective line. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 170(3):1469–1512, 2009. doi:10.4007/annals.2009.170.1469. 2, 58
- [FM99] Michael Finkelberg and Ivan Mirković. Semi-infinite flags. I. Case of global curve \mathbf{P}^1 . In *Differential topology, infinite-dimensional Lie algebras, and applications*, volume 194 of *Amer. Math. Soc. Transl. Ser. 2*, pages 81–112. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1999. doi:10.1090/trans2/194/05. 3
- [FS21] Laurent Fargues and Peter Scholze. Geometrization of the local Langlands correspondence, 2021. arXiv:2102.13459. 1, 3, 34, 46, 47, 48, 52, 54, 55
- [Gai] Dennis Gaitsgory. Notes on geometric Langlands: Generalities on DG categories. Preprint, available at the web site of the author. 40
- [Gai01] D. Gaitsgory. Construction of central elements in the affine Hecke algebra via nearby cycles. *Invent. Math.*, 144(2):253–280, 2001. doi:10.1007/s002220100122. 1, 3, 30
- [Gai04] Dennis Gaitsgory. Appendix: braiding compatibilities. In *Representation theory of algebraic groups and quantum groups*, volume 40 of *Adv. Stud. Pure Math.*, pages 91–100. Math. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, 2004. doi:10.2969/aspm/04010091. 30
- [Gin00] Victor Ginzburg. Perverse sheaves on a Loop group and Langlands' duality. 2000. URL: <https://arxiv.org/abs/alg-geom/9511007>. 2
- [GL05] S. Gausson and P. Littelmann. LS galleries, the path model, and MV cycles. *Duke Math. J.*, 127(1):35–88, 2005. doi:10.1215/S0012-7094-04-12712-5. 2, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
- [Gro98] Benedict H. Gross. On the Satake isomorphism. In *Galois representations in arithmetic algebraic geometry (Durham, 1996)*, volume 254 of *London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser.*, pages 223–237. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1998. doi:10.1017/CB09780511662010.006. 60, 61
- [Hai] Thomas J. Haines. Cellular pavings of fibers of convolution morphisms. In preparation. 3, 43
- [Her11] Florian Herzig. A Satake isomorphism in characteristic p . *Compos. Math.*, 147(1):263–283, 2011. doi:10.1112/S0010437X10004951. 61
- [Hoy17] Marc Hoyois. The six operations in equivariant motivic homotopy theory. *Adv. Math.*, 305:197–279, 2017. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aim.2016.09.031>. 4
- [HR20] Thomas J. Haines and Timo Richarz. The test function conjecture for local models of Weil-restricted groups. *Compos. Math.*, 156(7):1348–1404, 2020. doi:10.1112/s0010437x20007162. 12, 13, 23, 24, 33, 37
- [HR23] Thomas J. Haines and Timo Richarz. Normality and Cohen–Macaulayness of parahoric local models. *J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS)*, 25(2):703–729, 2023. doi:10.4171/jems/1192. 20
- [HV15] Guy Henniart and Marie-France Vignéras. A Satake isomorphism for representations modulo p of reductive groups over local fields. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 701:33–75, 2015. doi:10.1515/crelle-2013-0021. 61
- [Jan87] Jens Carsten Jantzen. *Representations of algebraic groups*, volume 131 of *Pure and Applied Mathematics*. Academic Press, Inc., Boston, MA, 1987. 12, 19
- [JMW14] Daniel Juteau, Carl Mautner, and Geordie Williamson. Parity Sheaves. *Journal of the American Mathematical Society*, 27(4):1169–1212, May 2014. arXiv:0906.2994, doi:10.1090/S0894-0347-2014-00804-3. 14, 15
- [JY21] Fangzhou Jin and Enlin Yang. Künneth formulas for motives and additivity of traces. *Adv. Math.*, 376:Paper No. 107446, 83, 2021. doi:10.1016/j.aim.2020.107446. 10, 14, 31

- [Laf18] Vincent Lafforgue. Chtoucas pour les groupes réductifs et paramétrisation de Langlands globale. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 31(3):719–891, 2018. 1, 3
- [Lan79] R. P. Langlands. Automorphic representations, Shimura varieties, and motives. Ein Märchen. In *Automorphic forms, representations and L-functions (Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Ore., 1977)*, Part 2, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., XXXIII, pages 205–246. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., 1979. 3
- [Let05] Emmanuel Letellier. *Fourier transforms of invariant functions on finite reductive Lie algebras*, volume 1859 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2005. doi:10.1007/b104209. 32
- [Lev93] Marc Levine. Tate motives and the vanishing conjectures for algebraic K -theory. In *Algebraic K-theory and algebraic topology (Lake Louise, AB, 1991)*, volume 407 of *NATO Adv. Sci. Inst. Ser. C Math. Phys. Sci.*, pages 167–188. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Dordrecht, 1993. 7
- [Lev14] Marc Levine. A comparison of motivic and classical stable homotopy theories. *J. Topol.*, 7(2):327–362, 2014. doi:10.1112/jtopol/jtt031. 4
- [Lus83] George Lusztig. Singularities, character formulas, and a q -analog of weight multiplicities. In *Analysis and topology on singular spaces, II, III (Luminy, 1981)*, volume 101 of *Astérisque*, pages 208–229. Soc. Math. France, Paris, 1983. 43, 60
- [Moe02] I. Moerdijk. Monads on tensor categories. *J. Pure Appl. Algebra*, 168(2-3):189–208, 2002. doi:10.1016/S0022-4049(01)00096-2. 52
- [MR18] Carl Mautner and Simon Riche. Exotic tilting sheaves, parity sheaves on affine Grassmannians, and the Mirković–Vilonen conjecture. *Journal of the European Mathematical Society*, 20(9):2259–2332, July 2018. doi:10.4171/JEMS/812. 2
- [MV07] I. Mirković and K. Vilonen. Geometric Langlands duality and representations of algebraic groups over commutative rings. *Ann. Math. (2)*, 166(1):95–143, 2007. 2, 3, 4, 21, 27, 31, 34, 43, 47, 54, 57
- [NP01] B. C. Ngô and P. Polo. Résolutions de Demazure affines et formule de Casselman-Shalika géométrique. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, 10(3):515–547, 2001. 19
- [PS20] Cédric Pépin and Tobias Schmidt. Generic and mod p Kazhdan-Lusztig theory for GL_2 . 2020. arXiv:2007.01364. 60
- [PY06] Gopal Prasad and Jiu-Kang Yu. On quasi-reductive group schemes. *Journal of algebraic geometry*, 15(3):507–549, 2006. 57
- [PZ13] G. Pappas and X. Zhu. Local models of Shimura varieties and a conjecture of Kottwitz. *Invent. Math.*, 194(1):147–254, 2013. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00222-012-0442-z>. 12
- [Ren05] Lex E. Renner. *Linear algebraic monoids*, volume 134 of *Encyclopaedia of Mathematical Sciences*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2005. Invariant Theory and Algebraic Transformation Groups, V. 59
- [Ric14] Timo Richarz. A new approach to the geometric Satake equivalence. *Doc. Math.*, 19:209–246, 2014. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4171/DM/445>, doi:10.4171/DM/445. 2, 24, 26, 27, 47
- [Ric19] Timo Richarz. Spaces with \mathbb{G}_m -action, hyperbolic localization and nearby cycles. *J. Algebraic Geom.*, 28(2):251–289, 2019. doi:10.1090/jag/710. 5, 13, 18, 33
- [RS20] Timo Richarz and Jakob Scholbach. The intersection motive of the moduli stack of shtukas. *Forum of Mathematics (Sigma)*, 8(e8), 2020. URL: <https://arxiv.org/abs/1901.04919>, doi:10.1017/fms.2019.32. 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 47, 49
- [RS21] Timo Richarz and Jakob Scholbach. The motivic Satake equivalence. *Math. Ann.*, 380(3-4):1595–1653, 2021. doi:10.1007/s00208-021-02176-9. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 25, 30, 42, 43, 44, 45, 58
- [SGA70a] *Schémas en groupes. II: Groupes de type multiplicatif, et structure des schémas en groupes généraux*. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 152. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1970. Séminaire de Géométrie Algébrique du Bois Marie 1962/64 (SGA 3), Dirigé par M. Demazure et A. Grothendieck. 56
- [SGA70b] *Schémas en groupes. III: Structure des schémas en groupes réductifs*. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 153. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1970. Séminaire de Géométrie Algébrique du Bois Marie 1962/64 (SGA 3), Dirigé par M. Demazure et A. Grothendieck. 57
- [Spi16] Markus Spitzweck. Notes for a mini-course on “Mixed Tate Motives and Fundamental Groups” given in Bonn, 2016. URL: <https://www.him.uni-bonn.de/fileadmin/him/Spitzweck-minicourse-HIM.pdf>. 7
- [Spi18] Markus Spitzweck. A commutative \mathbb{P}^1 -spectrum representing motivic cohomology over Dedekind domains. *Mém. Soc. Math. Fr. (N.S.)*, (157):110, 2018. doi:10.24033/msmf.465. 4
- [Sta23] Stacks Project Authors. Stacks Project. <http://stacks.math.columbia.edu>, 2023. 18, 23
- [SW18] Wolfgang Soergel and Matthias Wendt. Perverse motives and graded derived category \mathcal{O} . *J. Inst. Math. Jussieu*, 17(2):347–395, 2018. doi:10.1017/S1474748016000013. 5, 6
- [Tit71] J. Tits. Représentations linéaires irréductibles d’un groupe réductif sur un corps quelconque. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 247:196–220, 1971. doi:10.1515/crll.1971.247.196. 55
- [Vig16] Marie-France Vignéras. The pro- p -Iwahori Hecke algebra of a reductive p -adic group I. *Compos. Math.*, 152(4):693–753, 2016. doi:10.1112/S0010437X15007666. 3
- [Vin95] E. B. Vinberg. On reductive algebraic semigroups. In *Lie groups and Lie algebras: E. B. Dynkin’s Seminar*, volume 169 of *Amer. Math. Soc. Transl. Ser. 2*, pages 145–182. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1995. doi:10.1090/trans2/169/10. 58
- [Wil17] Jörg Wildeshaus. Intermediate extension of Chow motives of Abelian type. *Adv. Math.*, 305:515–600, 2017. doi:10.1016/j.aim.2016.09.032. 6
- [XZ17] Liang Xiao and Xinwen Zhu. Cycles on Shimura varieties via geometric Satake. 2017. URL: <https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.05700>. 21
- [XZ19] Liang Xiao and Xinwen Zhu. On vector-valued twisted conjugation invariant functions on a group. In *Representations of reductive groups*, volume 101 of *Proc. Sympos. Pure Math.*, pages 361–425. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2019. With an appendix by Stephen Donkin. 58, 59
- [XZ22] Daxin Xu and Xinwen Zhu. Bessel F -isocrystals for reductive groups. *Invent. Math.*, 227(3):997–1092, 2022. doi:10.1007/s00222-021-01079-5. 2
- [Zhu14] Xinwen Zhu. On the coherence conjecture of Pappas and Rapoport. *Ann. of Math. (2)*, 180(1):1–85, 2014. doi:10.4007/annals.2014.180.1.1. 29

- [Zhu15] Xinwen Zhu. The geometric Satake correspondence for ramified groups. *Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Supér. (4)*, 48(2):409–451, 2015. doi:10.24033/asens.2248. 2, 30
- [Zhu17] Xinwen Zhu. An introduction to affine Grassmannians and the geometric Satake equivalence. In *Geometry of moduli spaces and representation theory*, volume 24 of *IAS/Park City Math. Ser.*, pages 59–154. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2017. 14, 15, 19, 23, 24, 26, 27, 33, 34, 41, 57
- [Zhu20] Xinwen Zhu. A note on integral Satake isomorphisms, 2020. arXiv:2005.13056. 2, 54, 58, 59, 61